TABLE: A00. TOTAL POPULATION

YEARS: 1790, 1800, 1810, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1790 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1800 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT2. Total Population (from 1900 Census Report)
1810 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT2. Total Population (from 1900 Census Report)
1820 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT9. Total Population
1830 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1840 Census: Population & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1850 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1860 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1870 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1880 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1890 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Manufacturing Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1900 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Manufacturing Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1910 Census: Population, Housing & Agriculture Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population by Year
1920 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Manufacturing Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1930 Census: Population, Agriculture & Economic Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1940 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Economic Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1950 Census: Population, Housing & Agriculture Data [US, States & Counties]	NT1. Population
1960 Census: Population Data [US, States, Counties]	NT1. Total Population
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT1A. Persons
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP1. Persons
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP001A. Total Population
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P1. Total Population
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race

NOTES:

1970 Counts Based on a Sum: For this table, to derive 1970 Total Populations, NHGIS sums all counts in table *NT4A. Household Relationship* from the NHGIS dataset *1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]*. The only original 1970 summary tape file that provides complete data for all census places *and* all census tracts is Count 2, but Count 2 provides no single count of Total Population. Other datasets (Count 4Pa and Count 4H) do provide singular Total Population counts, but those datasets exclude places with populations under 2,500.

Measured features:

Persons

- As mandated by the U.S. Constitution, all persons, excluding Indians not taxed, are to be enumerated every ten years for the apportionment of representatives. Since the first census in 1790, the "persons" concept has changed minimally over time and is generally comparable between years for most geographic levels. According to census documentation, by the 1940s, all American Indians were considered to be taxed. At the latest, by the 1950 census, all American Indians were included in total population counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [200 Years of U.S. Census Taking: Population and Housing Questions, 1790-1990](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: AV0. TOTAL POPULATION

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT1A. Persons
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP1. Persons
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP001A. Total Population
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P1. Total Population
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population

NOTES:

1970 Counts Based on a Sum: For this table, to derive 1970 Total Populations, NHGIS sums all counts in table *NT4A. Household Relationship* from the NHGIS dataset *1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]*. The only original 1970 summary tape file that provides complete data for all census places *and* all census tracts is Count 2, but Count 2 provides no single count of Total Population. Other datasets (Count 4Pa and Count 4H) do provide singular Total Population counts, but those datasets exclude places with populations under 2,500.

Measured features:

Persons

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)

TABLE: B78. TOTAL POPULATION

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT1A. Persons
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP1. Persons
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP001A. Total Population
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P1. Total Population
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01003. Total Population

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: CL8. TOTAL POPULATION

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP1. Persons
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP001A. Total Population
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P1. Total Population
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A57. PERSONS BY URBAN/RURAL STATUS [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Persons: Urban
Persons: Urban--Inside urbanized areas
Persons: Urban--Outside urbanized areas (in urban clusters)
Persons: Rural

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT1. All Persons
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT3. Persons in Rural Areas
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT13. Persons in Urbanized Areas
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT1B. Urban/Rural Status
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP4. Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP002A. Population by Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP002B. Urban Population by Type of Urban Area
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P2. Urban and Rural

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Urban/Rural Status

- The Census Bureau readjusted urban/rural definitions for each decennial census throughout this period. For a summary of changes between censuses, see:
  - Chapter 12 of the Geographic Areas Reference Manual (1994) for changes through 1990
  - This Census Bureau web page for changes between 1990 and 2000
  - This Census Bureau document (acquired from this Census Bureau FAQ page) for changes between 2000 and 2010

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: A59. PERSONS BY URBAN/RURAL STATUS [4]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Persons: Urban

Persons: Urban--Inside urbanized areas

Persons: Urban--Outside urbanized areas (in urban clusters)

Persons: Rural

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT1B. Urban/Rural Status
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP4. Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP002A. Population by Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP002B. Urban Population by Type of Urban Area
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P2. Urban and Rural

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Urban/Rural Status

- The Census Bureau readjusted urban/rural definitions for each decennial census throughout this period. For a summary of changes between censuses, see:
  - [Chapter 12 of the Geographic Areas Reference Manual](#) (1994) for changes through 1990
  - [This Census Bureau web page](#) for changes between 1990 and 2000
  - [This Census Bureau document](#) (acquired from [this Census Bureau FAQ page](#)) for changes between 2000 and 2010

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: CL9. PERSONS BY URBAN/RURAL STATUS [4]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Persons: Urban

Persons: Urban--Inside urbanized areas

Persons: Urban--Outside urbanized areas (in urban clusters)

Persons: Rural

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP4. Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP002A. Population by Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP002B. Urban Population by Type of Urban Area
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P2. Urban and Rural

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Urban/Rural Status

- The Census Bureau readjusted urban/rural definitions for each decennial census throughout this period. For a summary of changes between censuses, see:
  - This Census Bureau web page for changes between 1990 and 2000
  - This Census Bureau document (acquired from this Census Bureau FAQ page) for changes between 2000 and 2010

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A08. PERSONS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1820, 1830, 1840, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880, 1890, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Male

Persons: Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1820 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT12. Sex
1830 Census: Population Data [US, States & Counties]	NT16. Sex
1840 Census: Population & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT29. Sex
1850 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT54. Sex
1860 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT35. Sex by Age
1870 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT19. Sex

1880 Census: Population, Agriculture & Other Data [US, States & Counties]	NT5. Sex
1890 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Manufacturing Data [US, States & Counties]	NT9. Sex
1900 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Manufacturing Data [US, States & Counties]	NT62. Sex
1910 Census: Population, Housing & Agriculture Data [US, States & Counties]	NT10. Sex
1920 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Manufacturing Data [US, States & Counties]	NT4. Sex
1930 Census: Population, Agriculture & Economic Data [US, States & Counties]	NT4. Sex
1940 Census: Population, Housing, Agriculture & Economic Data [US, States & Counties]	NT4. Sex
1950 Census: Population, Housing & Agriculture Data [US, States & Counties]	NT5. Sex
1960 Census: Population Data [US, States, Counties]	NT12. Sex
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT6. Sex
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP5. Sex
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012A. Population by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

- As mandated by the U.S. Constitution, all persons, excluding Indians not taxed, are to be enumerated every ten years for the apportionment of representatives. Since the first census in 1790, the "persons" concept has changed minimally over time and is generally comparable between years for most geographic levels. According to census documentation, by the 1940s, all American Indians were considered to be taxed. At the latest, by the 1950 census, all American Indians were included in total population counts.

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.
- Prior to 1820, sex was tabulated for free white persons only.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 200 Years of U.S. Census Taking: Population and Housing Questions, 1790-1990
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series

---

TABLE: AV1. PERSONS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Male
Persons: Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT6. Sex
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP5. Sex

2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012A. Population by Sex
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CM0. PERSONS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Male
Persons: Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP5. Sex
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012A. Population by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: D08. PERSONS BY AGE [2]: CHILDREN AND ADULTS

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years
Persons: 18 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT12A. Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP005A. Total Population 18 Years and Over
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028A. Total Population Under 18 Years
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P10. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31. Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years

Areas]	and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: D06. PERSONS BY AGE [2]: CHILDREN AND ADULTS

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years
Persons: 18 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP005A. Total Population 18 Years and Over
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028A. Total Population Under 18 Years
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P10. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31. Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: B57. PERSONS BY AGE [18]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (18) **:**

Persons: Under 5 years
Persons: 5 to 9 years
Persons: 10 to 14 years
Persons: 15 to 17 years
Persons: 18 and 19 years
Persons: 20 years
Persons: 21 years
Persons: 22 to 24 years
Persons: 25 to 29 years
Persons: 30 to 34 years
Persons: 35 to 44 years
Persons: 45 to 54 years
Persons: 55 to 59 years
Persons: 60 and 61 years
Persons: 62 to 64 years
Persons: 65 to 74 years

Persons: 75 to 84 years

Persons: 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT10A. Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: AX8. PERSONS BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Under 5 years

Persons: 5 to 9 years

Persons: 10 to 14 years

Persons: 15 to 17 years

Persons: 18 and 19 years

Persons: 20 years

Persons: 21 years

Persons: 22 to 24 years

Persons: 25 to 29 years

Persons: 30 to 34 years

Persons: 35 to 39 years

Persons: 40 to 44 years

Persons: 45 to 49 years

Persons: 50 to 54 years

Persons: 55 to 59 years

Persons: 60 and 61 years

Persons: 62 to 64 years

Persons: 65 to 69 years

Persons: 70 to 74 years

Persons: 75 to 79 years

Persons: 80 to 84 years

Persons: 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary

1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CW3. PERSONS BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Under 5 years
Persons: 5 to 9 years
Persons: 10 to 14 years
Persons: 15 to 17 years
Persons: 18 and 19 years
Persons: 20 years
Persons: 21 years
Persons: 22 to 24 years
Persons: 25 to 29 years
Persons: 30 to 34 years
Persons: 35 to 39 years
Persons: 40 to 44 years
Persons: 45 to 49 years
Persons: 50 to 54 years
Persons: 55 to 59 years
Persons: 60 and 61 years
Persons: 62 to 64 years
Persons: 65 to 69 years
Persons: 70 to 74 years
Persons: 75 to 79 years
Persons: 80 to 84 years
Persons: 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CN5. PERSONS BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Under 5 years
Persons: 5 to 9 years
Persons: 10 to 14 years
Persons: 15 to 17 years
Persons: 18 and 19 years
Persons: 20 years
Persons: 21 years
Persons: 22 to 24 years
Persons: 25 to 29 years
Persons: 30 to 34 years
Persons: 35 to 39 years
Persons: 40 to 44 years
Persons: 45 to 49 years
Persons: 50 to 54 years
Persons: 55 to 59 years
Persons: 60 and 61 years
Persons: 62 to 64 years
Persons: 65 and 66 years
Persons: 67 to 69 years
Persons: 70 to 74 years
Persons: 75 to 79 years
Persons: 80 to 84 years
Persons: 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A38. PERSONS BY DETAILED AGE [101]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (101) **:**

Persons: Under 1 year
Persons: 1 year
Persons: 2 years
Persons: 3 years
Persons: 4 years
Persons: 5 years
Persons: 6 years
Persons: 7 years
Persons: 8 years
Persons: 9 years
Persons: 10 years
Persons: 11 years
Persons: 12 years
Persons: 13 years
Persons: 14 years
Persons: 15 years
Persons: 16 years
Persons: 17 years
Persons: 18 years
Persons: 19 years
Persons: 20 years
Persons: 21 years
Persons: 22 years
Persons: 23 years
Persons: 24 years
Persons: 25 years
Persons: 26 years
Persons: 27 years
Persons: 28 years
Persons: 29 years
Persons: 30 years
Persons: 31 years
Persons: 32 years
Persons: 33 years
Persons: 34 years
Persons: 35 years
Persons: 36 years
Persons: 37 years
Persons: 38 years
Persons: 39 years
Persons: 40 years
Persons: 41 years
Persons: 42 years
Persons: 43 years
Persons: 44 years
Persons: 45 years
Persons: 46 years
Persons: 47 years

Persons: 48 years
Persons: 49 years
Persons: 50 years
Persons: 51 years
Persons: 52 years
Persons: 53 years
Persons: 54 years
Persons: 55 years
Persons: 56 years
Persons: 57 years
Persons: 58 years
Persons: 59 years
Persons: 60 years
Persons: 61 years
Persons: 62 years
Persons: 63 years
Persons: 64 years
Persons: 65 years
Persons: 66 years
Persons: 67 years
Persons: 68 years
Persons: 69 years
Persons: 70 years
Persons: 71 years
Persons: 72 years
Persons: 73 years
Persons: 74 years
Persons: 75 years
Persons: 76 years
Persons: 77 years
Persons: 78 years
Persons: 79 years
Persons: 80 years
Persons: 81 years
Persons: 82 years
Persons: 83 years
Persons: 84 years
Persons: 85 years
Persons: 86 years
Persons: 87 years
Persons: 88 years
Persons: 89 years
Persons: 90 years
Persons: 91 years
Persons: 92 years
Persons: 93 years
Persons: 94 years
Persons: 95 years
Persons: 96 years
Persons: 97 years
Persons: 98 years
Persons: 99 years
Persons: 100 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) :

State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	`NT2A.` Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NT10A.` Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	`NTB8A.` Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP11.` Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	`NPB5.` Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP012B.` Population by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP014C.` Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT012B.` Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P12.` Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P14.` Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	`PCT12.` Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: `AT3`. PERSONS BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: Under 1 year
Persons: 1 year
Persons: 2 years
Persons: 3 years
Persons: 4 years
Persons: 5 years
Persons: 6 years
Persons: 7 years
Persons: 8 years
Persons: 9 years
Persons: 10 years
Persons: 11 years
Persons: 12 years
Persons: 13 years
Persons: 14 years
Persons: 15 years
Persons: 16 years
Persons: 17 years
Persons: 18 years
Persons: 19 years
Persons: 20 years
Persons: 21 years

Persons: 22 years
Persons: 23 years
Persons: 24 years
Persons: 25 years
Persons: 26 years
Persons: 27 years
Persons: 28 years
Persons: 29 years
Persons: 30 years
Persons: 31 years
Persons: 32 years
Persons: 33 years
Persons: 34 years
Persons: 35 years
Persons: 36 years
Persons: 37 years
Persons: 38 years
Persons: 39 years
Persons: 40 years
Persons: 41 years
Persons: 42 years
Persons: 43 years
Persons: 44 years
Persons: 45 years
Persons: 46 years
Persons: 47 years
Persons: 48 years
Persons: 49 years
Persons: 50 years
Persons: 51 years
Persons: 52 years
Persons: 53 years
Persons: 54 years
Persons: 55 years
Persons: 56 years
Persons: 57 years
Persons: 58 years
Persons: 59 years
Persons: 60 years
Persons: 61 years
Persons: 62 years
Persons: 63 years
Persons: 64 years
Persons: 65 years
Persons: 66 years
Persons: 67 years
Persons: 68 years
Persons: 69 years
Persons: 70 years
Persons: 71 years
Persons: 72 years
Persons: 73 years
Persons: 74 years
Persons: 75 years
Persons: 76 years
Persons: 77 years
Persons: 78 years
Persons: 79 years
Persons: 80 years

Persons: 81 years
Persons: 82 years
Persons: 83 years
Persons: 84 years
Persons: 85 years
Persons: 86 years
Persons: 87 years
Persons: 88 years
Persons: 89 years
Persons: 90 years
Persons: 91 years
Persons: 92 years
Persons: 93 years
Persons: 94 years
Persons: 95 years
Persons: 96 years
Persons: 97 years
Persons: 98 years
Persons: 99 years
Persons: 100 to 104 years
Persons: 105 to 109 years
Persons: 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT10A. Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB8A. Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB5. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP014C. Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P14. Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: cw4. PERSONS UNDER 20 YEARS BY AGE [14]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Under 1 year

Persons: 1 and 2 years

Persons: 3 and 4 years

Persons: 5 years

Persons: 6 years

Persons: 7 to 9 years

Persons: 10 and 11 years

Persons: 12 and 13 years

Persons: 14 years

Persons: 15 years

Persons: 16 years

Persons: 17 years

Persons: 18 years

Persons: 19 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP11. Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP014C. Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P14. Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: cn6. PERSONS UNDER 20 YEARS BY AGE [20]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (20) **:**

Persons: Under 1 year

Persons: 1 year

Persons: 2 years
Persons: 3 years
Persons: 4 years
Persons: 5 years
Persons: 6 years
Persons: 7 years
Persons: 8 years
Persons: 9 years
Persons: 10 years
Persons: 11 years
Persons: 12 years
Persons: 13 years
Persons: 14 years
Persons: 15 years
Persons: 16 years
Persons: 17 years
Persons: 18 years
Persons: 19 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP014C.`	Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P14.`	Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: `AR9.` MEDIAN AGE OF PERSONS

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Median age: Persons

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

Nation
Region

Division
State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT11A. Median Age
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB5A. Median Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP013A. Median Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P13. Median Age by Sex
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex

NOTES:

Measured features:

Age of Persons

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: D13. MEDIAN AGE OF PERSONS

YEARS: 1980, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Median age: Persons

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT11A. Median Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP013A. Median Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P13. Median Age by Sex

2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]   B01002. Median Age by Sex

NOTES:

Measured features:

Age of Persons

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B58. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [18]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (36) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT10B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: A60. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001. Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CW5. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: D12. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B.	Population by Sex by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12.	Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01001.	Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CN7. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012B.	Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12.	Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A58. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [101]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (202) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Male ~ 27 years
Persons: Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Male ~ 32 years
Persons: Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Male ~ 40 years

Persons: Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Male ~ 46 years
Persons: Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 years
Persons: Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Male ~ 76 years
Persons: Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Male ~ 86 years
Persons: Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Male ~ 91 years
Persons: Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Male ~ 99 years

Persons: Male ~ 100 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Female ~ 32 years
Persons: Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Female ~ 42 years
Persons: Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Female ~ 47 years
Persons: Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Female ~ 57 years

Persons: Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Female ~ 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 years
Persons: Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Female ~ 91 years
Persons: Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Female ~ 100 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) :

State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT10B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB8B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB5. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP014C. Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age

| 2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] | P14. Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years |
| 2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas] | PCT12. Sex by Age |

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A61. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Male ~ 27 years

Persons: Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Male ~ 32 years
Persons: Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Male ~ 40 years
Persons: Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Male ~ 46 years
Persons: Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Male ~ 60 years
Persons: Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Male ~ 76 years
Persons: Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Male ~ 86 years

Persons: Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Male ~ 91 years
Persons: Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Male ~ 99 years
Persons: Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Female ~ 32 years
Persons: Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Female ~ 42 years

Persons: Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Female ~ 47 years
Persons: Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Female ~ 57 years
Persons: Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Female ~ 61 years
Persons: Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Female ~ 75 years
Persons: Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Female ~ 91 years
Persons: Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Female ~ 105 to 109 years

Persons: Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT10B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB8B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB5. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP014C. Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012B. Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P14. Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12. Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CW6. PERSONS UNDER 20 YEARS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [14]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (28) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 1 and 2 years
Persons: Male ~ 3 and 4 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Male ~ 7 to 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 and 11 years
Persons: Male ~ 12 and 13 years
Persons: Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 years

Persons: Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 1 and 2 years
Persons: Female ~ 3 and 4 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Female ~ 7 to 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 and 11 years
Persons: Female ~ 12 and 13 years
Persons: Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Female ~ 19 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP014C. Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P14. Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CN8. PERSONS UNDER 20 YEARS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [20]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (40) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 1 year
Persons: Male ~ 2 years

Persons: Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Female ~ 19 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP014C.	Population Under 20 Years by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P14.	Sex by Age for the Population Under 20 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AS0. MEDIAN AGE OF PERSONS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Median age: Persons: Male
Median age: Persons: Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT11B. Median Age by Sex
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB5B. Median Age by Sex
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP013B. Median Age by Sex
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P13. Median Age by Sex
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex

NOTES:

Measured features:

Age of Persons

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary

- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)

TABLE: D14. MEDIAN AGE OF PERSONS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1980, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Median age: Persons: Male
Median age: Persons: Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT11B. Median Age by Sex
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP013B. Median Age by Sex
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P13. Median Age by Sex
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B01002. Median Age by Sex

NOTES:

Measured features:

Age of Persons

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)

TABLE: ʙ18. PERSONS BY RACE [5*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: White (single race)

Persons: Black or African American (single race)

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander and Other Race (single race)

Persons: Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	ɴᴛ1. Sex by Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	ɴᴛ12. Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	ɴᴘ6. Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	ɴᴘ007ᴀ. Population by Race
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	ᴘ3. Race
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	ᴘ1. Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	ʙ02001. Race

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Multi-Race Asian/Pacific Islander/Other Race: Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as some combination of "Asian", "Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander," and "some other race" are included in the "Two or More Races" time series and *not* in the "Asian and Pacific Islander and Other Race (single race)" time series.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

- **Eskimo and Aleut:** "American Indian and Alaska Native" time series generally include Eskimo and Aleut persons but not for 1970. The 1970 census included these groups in its "Other" race category, and "American Indian and Alaska Native" time series include data for only the 1970 "Indian" race category. Therefore, 1970 data in the "American Indian and Alaska Native" and "Some Other Race" time series are not consistently comparable with later data, particularly in Alaska, where 65% of 1980's "American Indian and Alaska Native" persons were Eskimo or Aleut. Elsewhere, Eskimo and Aleut persons represented only 1% of the 1980 count.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Hispanic Origin and Race Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AA0. PERSONS BY RACE [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: White (single race)

Persons: Black or African American (single race)

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT12. Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP6. Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP007A. Population by Race
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P3. Race
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary

- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race](#)
- [2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Hispanic Origin and Race Code List](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists](#)

TABLE: B07. PERSONS BY RACE [7*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: White (single race)

Persons: Black or African American (single race)

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Asian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP6. Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP7. Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP007A. Population by Race
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P3. Race
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B02001. Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **1990 Separation of Asian and Pacific Islander:** The NHGIS "Asian" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander" time series do not include data from before 1990 because the 1990 census was the first to provide data for *all* Asians separately from data for *all* Native Hawaiians and other Pacific islanders. Even in the most detailed race tables from earlier censuses, some subgroups of Asians and Pacific Islanders were included together in an "Other" category, making it impossible to derive complete, separate counts of the two major groups.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Hispanic Origin and Race Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: CM1. PERSONS BY RACE [7*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: White (single race)

Persons: Black or African American (single race)

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Asian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP6.	Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP7.	Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP007A.	Population by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P3.	Race

2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File `P1.` Race

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> **Race**
>
> - ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.
>
>   As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.
>
> - **1990 Separation of Asian and Pacific Islander:** The NHGIS "Asian" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander" time series do not include data from before 1990 because the 1990 census was the first to provide data for *all* Asians separately from data for *all* Native Hawaiians and other Pacific islanders. Even in the most detailed race tables from earlier censuses, some subgroups of Asians and Pacific Islanders were included together in an "Other" category, making it impossible to derive complete, separate counts of the two major groups.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Hispanic Origin and Race Code List

---

TABLE: B08. PERSONS BY DETAILED RACE [10*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: White (single race)

Persons: Black or African American (single race)

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native tribes excluding Eskimo and Aleut (single race)

Persons: Asian--Japanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Chinese, including Taiwanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Filipino (single race)

Persons: Asian--Korean (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Hawaiian (single race)

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) (includes Other Asian and Pacific Islander, Eskimo, Aleut)

Persons: Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data `NT1.` Sex by Race	

[Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	`NT12.` Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP6.` Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP7.` Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP003B.` Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP007A.` Population by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT001B.` People Who Are American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Only, and People with No Tribe Reported by Tribes Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT001C.` People Who Are American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Only, and People with No Tribe Reported by Specified Tribe
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT005B.` People with One Asian Category Only and People with No Specific Asian Category Reported by Asian Categories Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT008B.` Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Categories Tallied for Population with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Only and Population with No Specific Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Selected
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT008C.` Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Categories Tallied for Population with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Only and Population with No Specific Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Selected
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P3.` Race
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	`PCT1.` American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Reported for Selected Tribes
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	`PCT5.` Asian Alone with One Asian Category for Selected Groups
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	`PCT8.` Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category for Selected Groups
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	`PCT12F.` Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years.

  Time series for detailed race groups link pre-2000 categories with the corresponding "one general race category alone, one detailed race category only" counts from 2000 and later. For example, the "Asian--Japanese (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "Japanese" data with later data for "Japanese" persons who are Asian alone with only one Asian category specified.

  Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander

nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

- **Eskimo and Aleut:** The categories of "Indian" in 1970 and "American Indian" in 1980 and 1990 include most American Indian and Alaska Native tribes all together with only Eskimo and Aleut tribes separated out. In 1970, Eskimo and Aleut were included in the "Other race" category. In 1980 and 1990, Eskimo and Aleut were each separate categories. In 2000 and later, all Alaska Native tribes, including Eskimo and Aleut, were distinguished as "Alaska Native" tribes separate from "American Indian" tribes. NHGIS time series that span back to 1970 follow the 1970 classification of American Indians and Alaska Natives and match the 1970 category "Indian" with the 1980-1990 category "American Indian" and with a combination of categories for later years that includes all American Indian and Alaska Native categories except for "Eskimo" and "Aleut." For all years, "Eskimo" and "Aleut" counts are included in the "Some Other Race" time series.

- **American Indian and Alaska Native:** In 1980 and 1990 tables, the "American Indian" category includes some tribes that were later counted separately as "Alaska Native." Even in the detailed tribal counts in 1990 Summary Tape File 2, the "All other tribes" category includes a mix of both American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. Therefore, it is not possible to obtain wholly separate counts for these two groups in 1980 or 1990, and NHGIS time series match 1980 and 1990 "American Indian" categories with a corresponding mixture of "American Indian" and "Alaska Native" categories from later years.

- **Inupiat and Yup'ik:** In 2010, the Census divided Eskimo tribes into two Alaska Native tribe categories, "Inupiat" and "Yup'ik." The 2010 categories "Inupiat" and "Yup'ik" are comparable to the "Eskimo" category from previous censuses.

- **Asian or Pacific Islander and Some Other Race:** Beginning in 1980, counts of "Asian or Pacific Islander" included persons classified as "Other Asian or Pacific Islander." The 1970 Census, however, provided no combined count of all Asian or Pacific Islander persons. Persons who were not Japanese, Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, or Korean were counted in the "Other Race" category. 1970-2010 detailed race time series follow the 1970 classification of Asian and Pacific Islanders, meaning that the "Other Asian or Pacific Islander" counts are aggregated with "Other Race" counts for all years.

- **Chinese and Taiwanese:** Prior to 1990, counts of Chinese persons also included Taiwanese persons. Beginning in 1990, the Census presented counts of Chinese and Taiwanese persons separately.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
    - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
    - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B09. PERSONS BY DETAILED RACE [17*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (17) **:**

Persons: White (single race)

Persons: Black or African American (single race)

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native tribes excluding Eskimo and Aleut (single race)

Persons: Alaska Native--Eskimo (single race)

Persons: Alaska Native--Aleut (single race)

Persons: Asian--Japanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Chinese, including Taiwanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Filipino (single race)

Persons: Asian--Korean (single race)

Persons: Asian--Asian Indian (single race)

Persons: Asian--Vietnamese (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Hawaiian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Samoan (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Micronesian--Guamanian (single race)

Persons: Other Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT12. Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP6. Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP7. Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP007A. Population by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT001B. People Who Are American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Only, and People with No Tribe Reported by Tribes Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT001C. People Who Are American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Only, and People with No Tribe Reported by Specified Tribe
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT005B. People with One Asian Category Only and People with No Specific Asian Category Reported by Asian Categories Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT008B. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Categories Tallied for Population with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Only and Population with No Specific Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Selected
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT008C. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Categories Tallied for Population with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Only and Population with No Specific Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Selected
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P3. Race
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT1. American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Reported for Selected Tribes
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT5. Asian Alone with One Asian Category for Selected Groups
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT8. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category for Selected Groups

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years.

  Time series for detailed race groups link pre-2000 categories with the corresponding "one general race alone, one detailed race/tribe only" counts from 2000 and later. For example, the "Asian--Japanese (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "Japanese" data with later data for "Japanese" persons who are Asian alone with only one Asian category specified.

  Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
    - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
    - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Eskimo and Aleut:** The categories of "Indian" in 1970 and "American Indian" in 1980 and 1990 include most American Indian and Alaska Native tribes all together with only Eskimo and Aleut tribes separated out. In 1970, Eskimo and Aleut were included in the "Other race" category. In 1980 and 1990, Eskimo and Aleut were each separate categories. In 2000 and later, all Alaska Native tribes, including Eskimo and Aleut, were distinguished as "Alaska Native" tribes separate from "American Indian" tribes. NHGIS time series that span back to 1970 follow the 1970 classification of American Indians and Alaska Natives and match the 1970 category "Indian" with the 1980-1990 category "American Indian" and with a combination of categories for later years that includes all American Indian and Alaska Native categories except for "Eskimo" and "Aleut." For all years, "Eskimo" and "Aleut" counts are included in the "Some Other Race" time series.

- **American Indian and Alaska Native:** In 1980 and 1990 tables, the "American Indian" category includes some tribes that were later counted separately as "Alaska Native." Even in the detailed tribal counts in 1990 Summary Tape File 2, the "All other tribes" category includes a mix of both American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. Therefore, it is not possible to obtain wholly separate counts for these two groups in 1980 or 1990, and NHGIS time series match 1980 and 1990 "American Indian" categories with a corresponding mixture of "American Indian" and "Alaska Native" categories from later years.

- **Inupiat and Yup'ik:** In 2010, the Census divided Eskimo tribes into two Alaska Native tribe categories, "Inupiat" and "Yup'ik." The 2010 categories "Inupiat" and "Yup'ik" are comparable to the "Eskimo" category from previous censuses.

- **Guamanian and Chamorro:** Beginning in 2000, the Census combined counts of Guamanian and Chamorro persons. In 1980 and 1990, Guamanian persons were counted in a separate category. Chamorro persons were counted in the "Asian or Pacific Islander: Other" category in 1980 and the "Asian or Pacific Islander: Pacific Islander: Micronesian: Other" category in 1990. NHGIS time series match data from the 1980 and 1990 "Guamanian" category with data from the 2000 and 2010 "Guamanian and Chamorro" category.

- **Chinese and Taiwanese:** Prior to 1990, counts of Chinese persons also included Taiwanese persons. Beginning in 1990, the Census presented counts of Chinese and Taiwanese persons separately.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B12. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY TRIBE [29]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (29) **:**

Persons: American Indian--Apache (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Blackfoot (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Cherokee (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Cheyenne (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Chickasaw (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Chippewa (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Choctaw (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Comanche (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Creek (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Crow (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Iroquois (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Kiowa (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Lumbee (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Navajo (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Osage (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Paiute (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Pima (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Potawatomi (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Pueblo (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Seminole (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Shoshone (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Sioux (single race)
Persons: American Indian--Tohono O'Odham (single race)
Persons: Alaska Native--Alaskan Athabaskan (single race)
Persons: Alaska Native--Aleut (single race)
Persons: Alaska Native--Eskimo (single race)
Persons: Alaska Native--Tlingit (single race)
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native--All other tribes (single race)
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native--Tribe not specified (single race)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP7. Race
1990 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	NPA3. American Indian Tribes
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT001B. People Who Are American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Only, and People with No Tribe Reported by Tribes Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT001C. People Who Are American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Only, and People with No Tribe Reported by Specified Tribe
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT1. American Indian and Alaska Native Alone with One Tribe Reported for Selected Tribes

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race.

Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years.

Time series for detailed race groups link pre-2000 categories with the corresponding "one general race alone, one detailed race/tribe only" counts from 2000 and later. For example, the "Asian--Japanese (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "Japanese" data with later data for "Japanese" persons who are Asian alone with only one Asian category specified.

Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **American Indian and Alaska Native:** In 1980 and 1990 tables, the "American Indian" category includes some tribes that were later counted separately as "Alaska Native." Even in the detailed tribal counts in 1990 Summary Tape File 2, the "All other tribes" category includes a mix of both American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. Therefore, it is not possible to obtain wholly separate counts for these two groups in 1980 or 1990, and NHGIS time series match 1980 and 1990 "American Indian" categories with a corresponding mixture of "American Indian" and "Alaska Native" categories from later years.

- **Tlingit-Haida:** In 1990, Tlingit was a unique tribe category by itself, and the related but smaller group of Haida persons was included in the "American Indian: Other" category. Beginning in 2000, the Census combined Tlingit and Haida in one category. NHGIS time series match the 1990 category "Tlingit" with the later category of "Tlingit-Haida," which affects comparability only in a small number of areas that had substantial Haida populations. In addition, the 2010 technical documentation indicates that the "Tlingit-Haida" category included the Sealaska, Southeast Akaska and Skagway Village groups. The 1990 and 2000 documentation indicates (with inconsistent explicitness) that these groups were counted as "Other" tribes in those years.

- **Hopi and Pueblo Tribes:** Beginning in 2010, the Census presented separate counts for the Hopi tribe. In the 2000 Census and NHGIS time series, these persons are included in the Pueblo tribe count.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: B11. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN* BY SPECIFIC ASIAN CATEGORY [17]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (17) **:**

Persons: Asian--Chinese, except Taiwanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Taiwanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Filipino (single race)

Persons: Asian--Japanese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Asian Indian (single race)

Persons: Asian--Korean (single race)

Persons: Asian--Vietnamese (single race)

Persons: Asian--Cambodian (single race)

Persons: Asian--Hmong (single race)

Persons: Asian--Laotian (single race)

Persons: Asian--Thai (single race)

Persons: Asian--Bangladeshi (single race)

Persons: Asian--Indonesian (single race)

Persons: Asian--Malayan (single race)

Persons: Asian--Pakistani (single race)

Persons: Asian--Sri Lankan (single race)

Persons: Asian--Other (single race)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP7. Race
1990 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	NPA2. Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT005B. People with One Asian Category Only and People with No Specific Asian Category Reported by Asian Categories Tallied
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT5. Asian Alone with One Asian Category for Selected Groups

NOTES:

    Measured features:

        Persons

    Classification dimensions:

        Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years.

  Time series for detailed race groups link pre-2000 categories with the corresponding "one general race alone, one detailed race/tribe only" counts from 2000 and later. For example, the "Asian--Japanese (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "Japanese" data with later data for "Japanese" persons who are Asian alone with only one Asian category specified.

  Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B13. PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY SPECIFIC PACIFIC ISLANDER CATEGORY [12]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Hawaiian (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Samoan (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Tongan (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Polynesian--Other Polynesian (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Micronesian (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Micronesian--Guamanian (single race)
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Micronesian--Other Micronesian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Melanesian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Melanesian--Fijian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Melanesian--Other Melanesian (single race)

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander--Other (single race)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP7. Race
1990 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	NPA2. Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT008B. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Categories Tallied for Population with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Only and Population with No Specific Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Selected
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT008C. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Categories Tallied for Population with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Only and Population with No Specific Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category Selected
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT8. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone with One Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Category for Selected Groups

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years.

  Time series for detailed race groups link pre-2000 categories with the corresponding "one general race alone, one detailed race/tribe only" counts from 2000 and later. For example, the "Asian--Japanese (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "Japanese" data with later data for "Japanese" persons who are Asian alone with only one Asian category specified.

  Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Guamanian and Chamorro:** Beginning in 2000, the Census combined counts of Guamanian and Chamorro persons. In 1990, Guamanian persons were counted in a separate category. Chamorro persons were counted in the "Asian or Pacific Islander--Pacific Islander--Micronesian--Other" category in 1990. NHGIS time series match data from the 1990 "Guamanian" category with data from the 2000 and 2010 "Guamanian and Chamorro" category.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: B49. PERSONS BY RACES TALLIED [7*]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: Total races tallied

Persons: White alone or in combination

Persons: Black or African American alone or in combination

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination

Persons: Asian alone or in combination

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination

Persons: Some Other Race alone or in combination

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP009A. Total Races Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP009B. Races Tallied by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P6. Race (Total Races Tallied)
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- *The initial 2020 data release does not contain a count of "Total Races Tallied". NHGIS will provide 2020 data for this time series after that count becomes available.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CM2. PERSONS BY RACES TALLIED [7*]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: Total races tallied

Persons: White alone or in combination

Persons: Black or African American alone or in combination

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination

Persons: Asian alone or in combination

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination

Persons: Some Other Race alone or in combination

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP009A. Total Races Tallied
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP009B. Races Tallied by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P6. Race (Total Races Tallied)
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- *The initial 2020 data release does not contain a count of "Total Races Tallied". NHGIS will provide 2020 data for this time series after that count becomes available.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A69. PERSONS BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Of one race
Persons: Of one race--White alone
Persons: Of one race--Black or African American alone
Persons: Of one race--American Indian and Alaska Native alone
Persons: Of one race--Asian alone
Persons: Of one race--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone
Persons: Of one race--Some Other Race alone
Persons: Two or More Races
Persons: Of two races
Persons: Of two races--White; Black or African American
Persons: Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Of two races--White; Asian
Persons: Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Of two races--White; Some Other Race
Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; Asian
Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race
Persons: Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of six races

Persons: Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP003A. Population by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP003B. Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP003C. Population of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP003D. Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP007A. Population by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P3. Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P8. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CM3. PERSONS BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Of one race

Persons: Of one race--White alone

Persons: Of one race--Black or African American alone

Persons: Of one race--American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: Of one race--Asian alone

Persons: Of one race--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: Of one race--Some Other Race alone

Persons: Two or More Races

Persons: Of two races

Persons: Of two races--White; Black or African American

Persons: Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: Of two races--White; Asian

Persons: Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of two races--White; Some Other Race

Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; Asian

Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Of six races

Persons: Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP003A. Population by Number of Races

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP003B.` Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP003C.` Population of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP003D.` Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP007A.` Population by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P3.` Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P8.` Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File `P1.` Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: `A35.` PERSONS OF HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	`NT24.` Spanish Indicator
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NT9A.` Persons of Spanish Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP8.` Persons of Hispanic Origin
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP004A.` Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P4.` Hispanic or Latino Origin
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	`P2.` Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B03001.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- **5% Basis for 1970 Counts**: Most 1970 census tables that distinguish "Spanish-American" persons do so based on information from the census's 15% sample regarding language spoken, surnames, or Puerto Rican nativity, with the exact criteria varying by state, as specified in Section 64 of the 1970 Census Users' Dictionary. For the separate 5% sample, there was also a question allowing respondents to self-identify an "origin or descent" of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or "Other Spanish", which closely resembles the standard question used in later censuses.

  For "Hispanic or Latino" time series in this table and elsewhere, NHGIS uses 1970 counts based on the 5% sample's self-identification question for optimal comparability with later censuses. These counts may differ significantly from 1970 counts based on the 15% sample. To determine the basis for any 1970 source table, see original table descriptions in the 1970 Census Users' Guide, Part II.

  See also Chapa (2000) for a brief history of the Census's approach to identifying Hispanic/Latino ethnicity, including implications for comparability.

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- Persons of Spanish Origin by State: 1980. Supplementary Report. 1980 Census of Population.
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census.* Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CP4. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino
Persons: Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP8. Persons of Hispanic Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP9. Hispanic Origin
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P4. Hispanic or Latino Origin
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: A36. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [6]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino

Persons: Hispanic or Latino

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Mexican

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Puerto Rican

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Cuban

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT8. Spanish Origin
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT9A. Persons of Spanish Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP8. Persons of Hispanic Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP9. Hispanic Origin
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011B. Hispanic or Latino Population by Specific Origin for Hispanic or Latino Population
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P4. Hispanic or Latino Origin
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT11. Hispanic or Latino by Specific Origin

2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B03001. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Specific Origin

NOTES:

The 1990 counts in this table are from a 100%-count source (1990 STF1). The more detailed 1990-2010 time series table for Hispanic or Latino origin uses a sample-based 1990 table. Counts from the different sources will differ somewhat due to sampling variability, nonsampling error, and more extensive edit procedures used for the sample count.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- Persons of Spanish Origin by State: 1980, Supplementary Report, 1980 Census of Population.
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A37. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [30]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (30) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino
Persons: Hispanic or Latino
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Mexican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Puerto Rican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Cuban
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Dominican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Costa Rican

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Guatemalan

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Honduran

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Nicaraguan

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Panamian

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Salvadoran

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Other Central American

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Argentinean

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Bolivian

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Chilean

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Colombian

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Ecuadorian

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Paraguayan

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Peruvian

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Uruguayan

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Venezuelan

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Other South American

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--Spaniard

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--Spanish

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--Spanish American

Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--All other Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP10. Persons of Hispanic Origin
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA6. Hispanic Origin
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011B. Hispanic or Latino Population by Specific Origin for Hispanic or Latino Population
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011C. Hispanic or Latino Population by Selected Detailed Origin for Hispanic or Latino Population
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT11. Hispanic or Latino by Specific Origin

NOTES:

The 1990 counts in this table are from sample-based sources (1990 STF3 and STF4). The less detailed 1980-2010 time series table for Hispanic or Latino origin uses 1990 counts from a 100%-count source (1990 STF1). Counts from the different sources will differ somewhat due to sampling variability, nonsampling error, and more extensive edit procedures used for the sample count.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: BL2. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [30]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (30) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino
Persons: Hispanic or Latino
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Mexican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Puerto Rican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Cuban
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Dominican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Costa Rican
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Guatemalan
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Honduran
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Nicaraguan
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Panamian
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Salvadoran
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Central American (excluding Mexican)--Other Central American
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Argentinean
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Bolivian
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Chilean
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Colombian
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Ecuadorian
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Paraguayan
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Peruvian
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Uruguayan
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Venezuelan
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--South American--Other South American
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--Spaniard
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--Spanish
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--Spanish American
Persons: Hispanic or Latino--Other Hispanic or Latino--All other Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011B. Hispanic or Latino Population by Specific Origin for Hispanic or Latino Population
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT011C. Hispanic or Latino Population by Selected Detailed Origin for Hispanic or Latino Population
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT11. Hispanic or Latino by Specific Origin

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CY6. PERSONS BY SINGLE RACE/ETHNICITY [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, and Pacific Islander (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report one of these single races)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT12. Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT14A. Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT14B. Persons of Spanish Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP8. Persons of Hispanic Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP10. Hispanic Origin by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004C. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004E. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P4. Hispanic or Latino Origin
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Single Race/Ethnicity: This table uses an alternative, simplified scheme of integrated race/ethnicity categories that differs from the typical scheme for NHGIS time series. First, this table groups all persons of *Hispanic or Latino origin* into a single category. Second, for years since 2000, when the Census first recorded counts of multiple-race persons, this table allocates all persons *of Two or More Races and not Hispanic or Latino* into one of the single-race categories from prior censuses, enabling more direct comparisons of race data across the 1990-2000 period.

The allocation of race categories here is based on the approach used by IPUMS-USA to allocate single-race categories to multiple-race individuals for the "RACESING" microdata variable. In that case, "Each multiple-race person is assigned to the single race response category deemed most likely [if the person had been asked to choose a single race, as in the 1990 census], depending on the individual's age, sex, Hispanic origin, region and urbanization level of residence, and the racial diversity of their local area." The model is detailed by Liebler and Halpern-Manners (2008) following an approach first developed by Ingram *et al.* (2003).

It is not possible, however, to directly apply the RACESING approach to population counts from census summary tables, the source for NHGIS time series.

Instead, we use the RACESING allocations to optimize and apply a "plurality whole assignment" strategy. Specifically, for each of the 63 possible combinations of the 6 main race categories in 2000 and 2010, we assign to *all* persons who reported a combination, nationwide, the single race category corresponding to the *most common* (plurality) RACESING category for such persons in the IPUMS-USA 2000 5-percent sample of U.S. population. The NHGIS single-race category-assignment table (Excel format) lists all of the 63 assignments along with a summary of RACESING counts for each multiple-race combination.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
    - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
    - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CY7. PERSONS BY SINGLE RACE/ETHNICITY [6]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT12. Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT14A. Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT14B. Persons of Spanish Origin
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA13. Spanish Origin by Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP8. Persons of Hispanic Origin

1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP10. Hispanic Origin by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004C. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004E. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P4. Hispanic or Latino Origin
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Single Race/Ethnicity: This table uses an alternative, simplified scheme of integrated race/ethnicity categories that differs from the typical scheme for NHGIS time series. First, this table groups all persons of *Hispanic or Latino origin* into a single category. Second, for years since 2000, when the Census first recorded counts of multiple-race persons, this table allocates all persons *of Two or More Races and not Hispanic or Latino* into one of the single-race categories from prior censuses, enabling more direct comparisons of race data across the 1990-2000 period.

The allocation of race categories here is based on the approach used by IPUMS-USA to allocate single-race categories to multiple-race individuals for the "RACESING" microdata variable. In that case, "Each multiple-race person is assigned to the single race response category deemed most likely [if the person had been asked to choose a single race, as in the 1990 census], depending on the individual's age, sex, Hispanic origin, region and urbanization level of residence, and the racial diversity of their local area." The model is detailed by Liebler and Halpern-Manners (2008) following an approach first developed by Ingram *et al.* (2003).

It is not possible, however, to directly apply the RACESING approach to population counts from census summary tables, the source for NHGIS time series. Instead, we use the RACESING allocations to optimize and apply a "plurality whole assignment" strategy. Specifically, for each of the 63 possible combinations of the 6 main race categories in 2000 and 2010, we assign to *all* persons who reported a combination, nationwide, the single race category corresponding to the *most common* (plurality) RACESING category for such persons in the IPUMS-USA 2000 5-percent sample of U.S. population. The NHGIS single-race category-assignment table (Excel format) lists all of the 63 assignments along with a summary of RACESING counts for each multiple-race combination.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- See above notes regarding the unique single-race category assignments used in this table.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CY8. PERSONS BY SINGLE RACE/ETHNICITY [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race reported or, since 2000, race combinations likely to report this single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

> State
> County
> Census Tract
> Block Group
> County Subdivision
> Place
> Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
> Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
> Urban Area
> 5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP8. Persons of Hispanic Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP10. Hispanic Origin by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004C. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004E. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P4. Hispanic or Latino Origin
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Single Race/Ethnicity: This table uses an alternative, simplified scheme of integrated race/ethnicity categories that differs from the typical scheme for NHGIS time series. First, this table groups all persons of *Hispanic or Latino origin* into a single category. Second, for years since 2000, when the Census first recorded counts of multiple-race persons, this table allocates all persons *of Two or More Races and not Hispanic or Latino* into one of the single-race categories from prior censuses, enabling more direct comparisons of race data across the 1990-2000 period.

The allocation of race categories here is based on the approach used by IPUMS-USA to allocate single-race categories to multiple-race individuals for the "RACESING" microdata variable. In that case, "Each multiple-race person is assigned to the single race response category deemed most likely [if the person had been asked to choose a single race, as in the 1990 census], depending on the individual's age, sex, Hispanic origin, region and urbanization level of residence, and the racial diversity of their local area." The model is detailed by Liebler and Halpern-Manners (2008) following an approach first developed by Ingram *et al.* (2003).

It is not possible, however, to directly apply the RACESING approach to population counts from census summary tables, the source for NHGIS time series. Instead, we use the RACESING allocations to optimize and apply a "plurality whole assignment" strategy. Specifically, for each of the 63 possible combinations of the 6 main race categories in 2000 and later, we assign to *all* persons who reported a combination, nationwide, the single race category corresponding to the *most common* (plurality) RACESING category for such persons in the IPUMS-USA 2000 5-percent sample of U.S. population. The NHGIS single-race category-assignment table (Excel format) lists all of the 63 assignments along with a summary of RACESING counts for each multiple-race combination.

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Hispanic or Latino Status**
> >
> > - No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.
> >
> > **Race**
> >
> > - See above notes regarding the unique single-race category assignments used in this table.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CV4. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2] BY RACE [5*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, or Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, or Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT12. Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT14A. Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP10. Hispanic Origin by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP008A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P5. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AE7. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2] BY RACE [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) :

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	`NT12.` Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	`NT14A.` Race
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	`NTPA13.` Spanish Origin by Race
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP10.` Hispanic Origin by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP008A.` Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P5.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	`P1.` Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	`P2.` Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B03002.` Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have

reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.
- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
    - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
    - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: CW7. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2] BY RACE [6*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP10. Hispanic Origin by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP008A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P5. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B10. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2] BY RACE [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004C. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP008A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P5. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B03002. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CP6. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2] BY RACE [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004C. Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP008A. Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P5. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AF1. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2*] BY RACES TALLIED [7*]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Total races tallied

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Total races tallied

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP010A. Races Tallied by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP010B. Races Tallied by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P7. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race (Total Races Tallied)
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.
- *The initial 2020 data release contains detailed race data only for the "Not Hispanic or Latino" population. NHGIS will provide 2020 data for the "Hispanic or Latino" time series in this table after they become available.

Race

- *The initial 2020 data release does not contain a count of "Total Races Tallied". NHGIS will provide 2020 data for this time series after that count becomes available.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CP7. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2*] BY RACES TALLIED [7*]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Total races tallied

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Total races tallied

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP010A. Races Tallied by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP010B. Races Tallied by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P7. Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race (Total Races Tallied)
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.
- *The initial 2020 data release contains detailed race data only for the "Not Hispanic or Latino" population. NHGIS will provide 2020 data for the "Hispanic or Latino" time series in this table after they become available.

Race

- *The initial 2020 data release does not contain a count of "Total Races Tallied". NHGIS will provide 2020 data for this time series

after that count becomes available.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AF0. PERSONS WHO ARE NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Black or African American
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004B.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004C.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004D.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP004E.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP008A.	Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P5.	Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9.	Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2.	Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CP8. PERSONS WHO ARE NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Asian (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Black or African American
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004B.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004C.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004D.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP004E.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP008A.	Population by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P5.	Hispanic or Latino Origin by Race
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P9.	Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P2.	Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Hispanic or Latino Status**
> >
> > - No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.
> >
> > **Race**
> >
> > - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B21. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY RACE [5*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Male ~ White (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Male ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Asian and Pacific Islander and Other Race (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Two or More Races
Persons: Female ~ White (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Female ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Asian and Pacific Islander and Other Race (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT1. Sex by Race
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT15B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012C. Population by Race by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

> **1970 Negative Values:** The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970

suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian/Pacific Islander/Other Race:** Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as some combination of "Asian", "Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander," and "some other race" are included in the "Two or More Races" time series and *not* in the "Asian and Pacific Islander and Other Race (single race)" time series.
- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.
- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.
- **Eskimo and Aleut:** "American Indian and Alaska Native" time series generally include Eskimo and Aleut persons but not for 1970. The 1970 census included these groups in its "Other" race category, and "American Indian and Alaska Native" time series include data for only the 1970 "Indian" race category. Therefore, 1970 data in the "American Indian and Alaska Native" and "Some Other Race" time series are not consistently comparable with later data, particularly in Alaska, where 65% of 1980's "American Indian and Alaska Native" persons were Eskimo or Aleut. Elsewhere, Eskimo and Aleut persons represented only 1% of the 1980 count.
- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: AX3. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY RACE [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ White (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Male ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Two or More Races

Persons: Female ~ White (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Female ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT15B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012C. Population by Race by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)
- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CW8. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY RACE [6*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ White (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Male ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Two or More Races
Persons: Female ~ White (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Female ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012C. Population by Race by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12D.` Sex by Age (Asian Alone)

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12E.` Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12F.` Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12G.` Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AX2. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY RACE [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Male ~ White (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Male ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Asian (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Male ~ Two or More Races

Persons: Female ~ White (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Black or African American (single race)

Persons: Female ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Asian (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Some Other Race (single race)

Persons: Female ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012C. Population by Race by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CN9. PERSONS BY SEX [2] BY RACE [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Male ~ White (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Male ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Asian (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Male ~ Two or More Races
Persons: Female ~ White (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Black or African American (single race)
Persons: Female ~ American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Asian (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Some Other Race (single race)
Persons: Female ~ Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012C. Population by Race by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AC4. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16A. Race by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: AC3. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides other time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and

prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CW9. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP12.` Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP012D.` Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P12A.` Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AA2. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 5 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C00. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE BY AGE [23]
YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

-

TABLE: AA1. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY DETAILED AGE [101]

YEARS: 1970, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (101) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: White (single race) ~ 1 year
Persons: White (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 50 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 100 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2B. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides separate time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1990 Data Unavailable: This time series table excludes 1990 data because 1990 tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides other time series tables that include 1990 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ0. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: White (single race) ~ 1 year

Persons: White (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 60 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12A.	Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AD6. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2C. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16A. Race by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone"

categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AD2. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2C. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides other time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CX0. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 20 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 21 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AC6. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C01. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AC5. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY DETAILED AGE [101]

YEARS: 1970, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (101) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 1 year
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 38 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 97 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 98 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 99 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 100 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2C. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides separate time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1990 Data Unavailable: This time series table excludes 1990 data because 1990 tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides other time series tables that include 1990 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ1. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 1 year
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 57 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 60 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Race**
> >
> > > - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.
> >
> > **Age**
> >
> > > - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AE6. SINGLE-RACE* PERSONS WHO ARE NOT WHITE OR BLACK BY AGE [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

> Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ Under 5 years
> Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 5 to 14 years
> Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 15 to 64 years
> Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

> State
> County
> County Subdivision
> Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT19. Race by Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT15A. Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16A. Race by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

> **1970 Race by Age Counts:** The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

> **1970 Negative Values:** The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Race**

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AE1. SINGLE-RACE* PERSONS WHO ARE NOT WHITE OR BLACK BY AGE [8]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (8) **:**

Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 15 to 24 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Single race, not White or Black ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT19. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Race by Age Counts: The 1970 census tabulated race by age counts only for the categories "White," "Black," and "Other."

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides other time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: AD7. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Under 5 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16A. Race by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Race**
>
> - ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.
>
>   As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.
>
> - **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
>   - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
>   - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)
>
> > **Age**
>
> - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: AD3. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CX1. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
	NP012D.

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]   Population by Race by Sex by Age

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12C.` Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: `AC7`. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C02. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) :

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ2. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) :

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 1 year
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 12 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 60 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 71 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: AD8. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16A. Race by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more

comparable with data from other years:

- In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
- In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AD4. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age

2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D.	Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E.	Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CX2. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AC8. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Asian alone ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: C03. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Asian alone ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12D.	Sex by Age (Asian Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ3. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN ALONE BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: Asian (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 1 year
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 41 years

Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 60 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 100 to 104 years

Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 105 to 109 years

Persons: Asian (single race) ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AC9. PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 5 to 9 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 10 to 14 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 18 and 19 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 20 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 21 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 35 to 39 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 65 and 66 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C04. PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 65 and 66 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 67 to 69 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ4. PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) :

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Under 1 year

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 1 year

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 2 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 3 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 4 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 5 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 6 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 7 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 8 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 9 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 60 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 68 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race) ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B06. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE* BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT15A. Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16A. Race by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.

In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AD5. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CX3. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE* BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County

Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP12.` Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP012D.` Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P12F.` Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: `AD0`. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset		Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F.	Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C05. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE ALONE BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) :

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 21 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ5. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE ALONE BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 1 year

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 2 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 3 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 4 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 6 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 7 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 8 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 10 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 11 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 12 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 13 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 15 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 16 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 22 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 23 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 25 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 26 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 27 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 28 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 30 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 31 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 32 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 33 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 35 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 36 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 37 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 38 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 40 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 41 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 42 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 43 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 45 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 46 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 47 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 48 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 50 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 51 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 52 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 53 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 55 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 56 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 57 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 58 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 60 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 62 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 63 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 67 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 68 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 70 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 71 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 72 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 73 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 75 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 76 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 77 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 78 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 80 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 81 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 82 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 83 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 85 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 86 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 87 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 88 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 89 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 90 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 91 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 92 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 93 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 94 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 95 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 96 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 97 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 98 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 99 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] `NPCT012D.`	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas] `PCT12F.`	Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AD1. PERSONS WHO ARE TWO OR MORE RACES BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G.	Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

    Measured features:

        Persons

    Classification dimensions:

        Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

        Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C06. PERSONS WHO ARE TWO OR MORE RACES BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

    Persons: Two or More Races ~ Under 5 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 5 to 9 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 10 to 14 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 15 to 17 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 18 and 19 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 20 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 21 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 22 to 24 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 25 to 29 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 30 to 34 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 35 to 39 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 40 to 44 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 45 to 49 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 50 to 54 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 55 to 59 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 60 and 61 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 62 to 64 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 65 and 66 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 67 to 69 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 70 to 74 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 75 to 79 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 80 to 84 years
    Persons: Two or More Races ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

    State
    County
    Census Tract
    Block Group
    County Subdivision
    Place
    Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
    Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
    Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12G.	Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ6. PERSONS WHO ARE TWO OR MORE RACES BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 1 year
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 2 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 3 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 4 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 6 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 7 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 8 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 10 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 11 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 12 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 13 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 15 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 16 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 18 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 22 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 23 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 25 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 26 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 27 years

Persons: Two or More Races ~ 28 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 30 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 31 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 32 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 33 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 35 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 36 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 37 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 38 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 40 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 41 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 42 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 43 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 45 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 46 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 47 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 48 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 50 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 51 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 52 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 53 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 55 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 56 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 57 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 58 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 60 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 62 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 63 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 65 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 67 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 68 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 70 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 71 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 72 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 73 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 75 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 76 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 77 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 78 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 80 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 81 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 82 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 83 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 85 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 86 years

Persons: Two or More Races ~ 87 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 88 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 89 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 90 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 91 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 92 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 93 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 94 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 95 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 96 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 97 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 98 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 99 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CW1. PERSONS WHO ARE 18 YEARS AND OVER BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) :

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race
Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--White alone
Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Black or African American alone
Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Asian alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Some Other Race alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Two or More Races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Black or African American

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of six races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP005B. Population 18 Years and Over by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP005C. Population 18 Years and Over of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP005D. Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP005E. Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P10. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Hispanic Origin and Race Code List

TABLE: CW2. PERSONS WHO ARE 18 YEARS AND OVER BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) :

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--White alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Black or African American alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Asian alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of one race--Some Other Race alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Two or More Races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Black or African American

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--White; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of six races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP005B. Population 18 Years and Over by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP005C. Population 18 Years and Over of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP005D. Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP005E. Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P10. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Hispanic Origin and Race Code List

TABLE: AE0. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 years and over

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based

tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:

- In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
- In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AE5. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides separate time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CX4. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: c07. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AD9. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT2C. Sex by Age	
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age

2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AE4. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT2C. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides separate time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CX5. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C08. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Black or African American (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AZ9. SINGLE-RACE* PERSONS WHO ARE NOT WHITE OR BLACK BY SEX [2] BY AGE [8]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (16) **:**

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 15 to 24 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 25 to 34 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 55 to 64 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Male ~ 65 years and over

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 15 to 24 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 25 to 34 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 55 to 64 years

Persons: Single race--Not White or Black ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) :

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT19. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

1980 Data Unavailable: NHGIS time series involving 1980 race categories utilize 1980 sample-based tabulations whenever possible to account for the Census's incomplete processing of the "Other" race category in 100% count tabulations and differential classification of Other Asian and Pacific Islanders between 100% count and sample-based tabulations. This time series table excludes 1980 data because 1980 sample-based tables do not provide the same level of detail as in other years. NHGIS provides separate time series tables that include 1980 data with less detailed categories.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AE8. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 years and over
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:

- In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
- In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AE9. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: CX6. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP12.` Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP012D.` Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P12C.` Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: C09. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012D.	Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12C.	Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AF2. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone"

data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AF3. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary

TABLE: CX7. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian and Pacific Islander (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County

Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B00. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]   P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CP0. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 20 years

Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B01. PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] `NP012D.` Population by Race by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P12E.` Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: `CP1.` PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: cy9. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 years and over

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT15B. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT16B. Race by Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AF4. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CX8. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE* BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) :

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP12. Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CP2. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE ALONE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race (single race) ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race](#)

TABLE: AF5. PERSONS WHO ARE TWO OR MORE RACES BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CP3. PERSONS WHO ARE TWO OR MORE RACES BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP012D.` Population by Race by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12G.` Sex by Age (Two or More Races)	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: AX4. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT17B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012E. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

1980 Sample Basis: The 1980 data in this table are from 1980 Summary Tape File 3, which is based on responses to the Census's long-form questionnaire, completed by only a sample of the population.

Other NHGIS time series for Hispanic or Latino persons use 1980 data from the 100%-count summary files where possible, but there are no tables for Hispanic or Latino persons *by sex* in those files.

Therefore, sums of 1980 male and female Hispanic or Latino persons from this table *will not match* totals of all Hispanic or Latino persons from tables that use 1980 Summary Tape File 1 or 2.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CU6. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012E. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AW2. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY AGE [4]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region

Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT13A. Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AW5. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 to 69 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CX9. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) :

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 to 9 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 to 14 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 and 19 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 20 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 21 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 35 to 39 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU7. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 35 to 39 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 and 66 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 67 to 69 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP012F.` Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12H.` Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: `AW1`. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO AND UNDER 20 YEARS BY DETAILED AGE [14]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) :

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 1 year

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 1 and 2 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 3 and 4 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 6 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 7 to 9 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 and 11 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 12 and 13 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 16 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 19 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AW6. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (103) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 1 year
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 2 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 3 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 4 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 6 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 7 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 8 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 11 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 12 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 13 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 16 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 22 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 23 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 25 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 26 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 27 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 28 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 30 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 31 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 32 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 33 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 35 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 36 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 37 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 38 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 40 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 41 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 42 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 43 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 45 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 46 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 47 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 48 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 50 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 51 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 52 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 53 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 55 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 56 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 57 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 58 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 60 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 62 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 63 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 66 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 67 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 68 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 70 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 71 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 72 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 73 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 75 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 76 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 77 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 78 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 79 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 80 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 81 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 82 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 83 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 84 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 85 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 86 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 87 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 88 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 89 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 90 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 91 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 92 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 93 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 94 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 95 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 96 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 97 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 98 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 99 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A51. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years and over

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 to 14 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 to 59 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT17B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

1980 Sample Basis: The 1980 data in this table are from 1980 Summary Tape File 3, which is based on responses to the Census's long-form questionnaire, completed by only a sample of the population.

Other NHGIS time series for Hispanic or Latino persons use 1980 data from the 100%-count summary files where possible, but there are no tables for Hispanic or Latino persons *by sex* in those files.

Therefore, sums of 1980 male and female Hispanic or Latino persons from this table *will not match* totals of all Hispanic or Latino persons from tables that use 1980 Summary Tape File 1 or 2.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A52. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CY0. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP13. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CP5. PERSONS WHO ARE HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012F. Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12H. Sex by Age (Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU9. PERSONS WHO ARE NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY RACE [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ White alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Black or African American alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Asian alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Some Other Race alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Two or more races

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ White alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Black or African American alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Asian alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Some Other Race alone

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Two or more races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012G. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12I. Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12J. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12K. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12L. Sex by Age (Asian Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12M. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12N. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12O. Sex by Age (Two or More Races, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU8. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) :

Persons: White Alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male

Persons: White Alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012G. White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12I. Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AW9. PERSONS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [2] BY RACE [4*] BY AGE [4]

YEARS: 1980, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (32) **:**

Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ 5 to 17 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 17 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 17 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ 5 to 17 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ 5 to 17 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ White (single race) ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ 5 to 17 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ 18 to 64 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Black or African American (single race) ~ 65 years and over

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ 5 to 17 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ 18 to 64 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race) ~ 65 years and over

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ Under 5 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ 5 to 17 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ 18 to 64 years

Persons: Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT12B. Race by Age
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT13B. Race by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012D. Population by Race by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12A. Sex by Age (White Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12B. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12C. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12D. Sex by Age (Asian Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12E. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12F. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12G. Sex by Age (Two or More Races)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12I. Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12J. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12K. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12L. Sex by Age (Asian Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12M. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12N. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12O. Sex by Age (Two or More Races, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

1980 100%-Count Basis: Unlike most other NHGIS time series tables that supply 1980 race counts, this table uses 100%-count data from 1980 Summary Tape File 1.

Typically, for reasons given in the "Race" notes below, NHGIS race count time series use sample-based 1980 data, but the only 1980 data available for the time series in this table are 100%-count data.

NOTE: Totals derived from one sample basis do not consistently match those derived from other bases.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AX1. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) **:**

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012H. White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12I. Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CV2. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (23) :

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Under 5 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 5 to 9 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 10 to 14 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 18 and 19 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 20 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 21 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 35 to 39 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 40 to 44 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 45 to 49 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 50 to 54 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 70 to 74 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 65 and 66 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 67 to 69 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 75 to 79 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP012H.` White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age	
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12I.` Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: `AX0.` PERSONS WHO ARE 18 YEARS AND OVER AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--White alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Black or African American alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Asian alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Some Other Race alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Black or African American

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP006B. Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP006C. Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over of One Race by Race
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP006D. Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP006E. Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P11. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P4. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CV3. PERSONS WHO ARE 18 YEARS AND OVER AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE COMBINATION [70]

YEARS: 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--White alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Black or African American alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Asian alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of one race--Some Other Race alone

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Two or More Races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Black or African American

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--White; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of two races--Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Black or African American; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of three races--Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of four races--American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of five races--Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Of six races--White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP006B.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block	NP006C.	Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over of One Race by Race

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP006D. Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Number of Races
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP006E. Not Hispanic or Latino Population 18 Years and Over of Two or More Races by Race Combination
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P11. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P4. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CV0. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP012H. White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12I. Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: cv1. PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County

Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NP012H.`	White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `P12I.`	Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: `AI1.` PERSONS WHO ARE WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years

Persons: White alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12I. Sex by Age (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AG8. PERSONS WHO ARE BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) :

Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year

Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year

Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years

Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years

Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years

Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Black or African American alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12J. Sex by Age (Black or African American Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: AG7. PERSONS WHO ARE AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years

Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: American Indian and Alaska Native alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12K. Sex by Age (American Indian and Alaska Native Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B77. PERSONS WHO ARE ASIAN ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years

Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years

Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years

Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Asian alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region

Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12L. Sex by Age (Asian Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AG6. PERSONS WHO ARE NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years

Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12M. Sex by Age (Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: B75. PERSONS WHO ARE SOME OTHER RACE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year

Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years

Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years

Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years

Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Some Other Race alone ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12N. Sex by Age (Some Other Race Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B76. PERSONS WHO ARE TWO OR MORE RACES, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED AGE [103]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (206) **:**

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 1 year
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 2 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 3 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 4 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 6 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 7 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 8 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 10 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 11 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 12 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 13 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 15 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 16 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 18 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 22 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 23 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 25 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 26 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 27 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 28 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 30 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 31 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 32 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 33 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 35 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 36 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 37 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 38 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 40 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 41 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 42 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 43 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 45 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 46 years

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 47 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 48 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 50 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 51 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 52 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 53 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 55 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 56 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 57 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 58 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 60 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 61 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 62 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 63 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 65 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 67 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 68 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 70 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 71 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 72 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 73 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 75 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 76 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 77 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 78 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 80 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 81 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 82 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 83 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 85 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 86 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 87 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 88 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 89 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 90 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 91 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 92 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 93 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 94 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 95 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 96 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 97 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 98 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 99 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Male ~ 110 years and over
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ Under 1 year
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 1 year
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 2 years

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 3 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 4 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 5 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 6 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 7 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 8 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 9 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 10 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 11 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 12 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 13 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 14 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 15 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 16 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 17 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 18 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 19 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 22 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 23 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 24 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 25 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 26 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 27 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 28 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 29 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 30 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 31 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 32 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 33 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 34 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 35 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 36 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 37 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 38 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 39 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 40 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 41 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 42 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 43 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 44 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 45 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 46 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 47 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 48 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 49 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 50 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 51 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 52 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 53 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 54 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 55 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 56 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 57 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 58 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 59 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 60 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 61 years

Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 62 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 63 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 64 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 65 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 66 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 67 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 68 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 69 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 70 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 71 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 72 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 73 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 74 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 75 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 76 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 77 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 78 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 79 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 80 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 81 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 82 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 83 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 84 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 85 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 86 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 87 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 88 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 89 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 90 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 91 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 92 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 93 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 94 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 95 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 96 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 97 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 98 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 99 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 100 to 104 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 105 to 109 years
Persons: Two or More Races ~ Not Hispanic or Latino ~ Female ~ 110 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT012H. Not Hispanic or Latino Population by Race by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT12O. Sex by Age (Two or More Races, Not Hispanic or Latino)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Race

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Sex

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B14. PERSONS BY LIVING ARRANGEMENTS [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In households
Persons: In group quarters

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027A. Population by Residence Type
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09016. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09016. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by

	Relationship
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P1. Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B09019. Household Type (Including Living Alone) by Relationship

NOTES:

Table Name Change: Prior to Release 6.0 of NHGIS Time Series, this table was named *Persons by Residence Type [2]*. NHGIS changed its name to *Persons by Living Arrangements [2]* to be more precise and more consistent with general census terminology. There has been no change to the time series in the table.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Subject Report: Persons in Institutions and Other Group Quarters
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: CP9. PERSONS BY LIVING ARRANGEMENTS [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In households

Persons: In group quarters

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP15.` Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP027A.` Population by Residence Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P29.` Household Type by Relationship
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	`P1.` Race
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	`P5.` Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: B16. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In family households

Persons: In nonfamily households

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027B. Population in Households by Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ0. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

> Persons: In family households
>
> Persons: In nonfamily households

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

> State
>
> County
>
> Census Tract
>
> Block Group
>
> County Subdivision
>
> Place
>
> Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
>
> Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
>
> Urban Area
>
> 5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027B. Population in Households by Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> **Household and Group Quarters Type**
>
> - **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.
>
>   - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
>   - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
>   - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AU9. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027H. Population in Group Quarters by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Subject Report: Persons in Institutions and Other Group Quarters
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary

- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: CQ1. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027H. Population in Group Quarters by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AA3. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010]

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT51. Type of Group Quarters
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB24. Type of Group Quarters
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP28. Group Quarters
1990 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	NPA6. Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population in Group Quarters by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT016C. Institutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Institution Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT016D. Institutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Selected Detailed Institution Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P42. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT20. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note).

Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.

- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Subject Report: Persons in Institutions and Other Group Quarters
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ3. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [7]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010]

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB24. Type of Group Quarters
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP28. Group Quarters
1990 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	NPA6. Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population in Group Quarters by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT016C. Institutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Institution Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT016D. Institutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Selected Detailed Institution Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P42. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT20. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AA6. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [22*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults--Federal prisons and detention centers

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults--State prisons

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults--Local jails and other municipal confinement facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults--Correctional residential facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults--Military disciplinary barracks and jails

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities--Group homes for juveniles

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities--Residential treatment centers for juveniles

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities--Correctional facilities intended for juveniles

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--In-patient hospice facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Military treatment facilities with assigned patients

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Residential schools for people with disabilities

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters--Military barracks and dormitories

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters--Military ships

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Group homes intended for adults

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Residential treatment centers for adults

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Maritime/merchant vessels

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Rooming and boarding houses [*1990 only; subsequently classified as households]

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, 2010]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	**NPA6.** Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NPCT016C.** Institutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Institution Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NPCT016D.** Institutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Selected Detailed Institution Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NPCT016E.** Institutionalized Population in Hospitals/Wards, Hospices, and Schools for the Handicapped by Selected Detailed Hospitals/Wards, Hospices, and Schools for the Handicapped
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NPCT016F.** Institutionalized Population in Long-Term Care Juvenile Institutions by Long-Term Care Juvenile Institutions
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NPCT016G.** Noninstitutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Noninstitution Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NPCT016H.** Noninstitutionalized Population in Group Quarters by Selected Detailed Noninstitution Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	**PCT20.** Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- ***Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ2. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020]

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP28. Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP037C. Population in Group Quarters by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P42. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary

residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: D09. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [7]

YEARS: 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 2000, 2010, 2020]

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P42. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type	
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: D07. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [7]

YEARS: 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 2000, 2010, 2020]

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P42. Group Quarters Population by Group Quarters Type	
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type	

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AS9. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) :

Persons: In households ~ Male
Persons: In households ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) :

State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT3A. Sex by Age	
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown NTB10B. Sex by Age	
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown NPB6. Sex by Age	
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] NPCT013A. Population in Households by Sex	
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas] PCT13. Sex by Age for the Population in Households	

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ4. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Male

Persons: In households ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP012A. Population by Sex
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038A. Population in Group Quarters by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P12. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AR6. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In group quarters ~ Male
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB18. Sex by Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038A. Population in Group Quarters by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of

the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ5. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In group quarters ~ Male
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP038A. Population in Group Quarters by Sex
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AR7. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutitionalized

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutitionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB18. Sex by Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038C. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note).

Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.

- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ6. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutitionalized
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutitionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038C.	Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43.	Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AR8. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, 2010]

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutionalized facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, 2010]

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutionalized facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB18. Sex by Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT017D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT21. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

    Sex

    - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ8. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [8]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (16) **:**

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 2000, 2010]

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutionalized facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 2000, 2010]

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutionalized facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT017D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT21. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ7. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [6]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 2000, 2010]

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutionalized facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities [n.e.c. 2000, 2010]

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutionalized facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038D.	Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43.	Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A39. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE [16]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (16) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Under 5 years

Persons: In households ~ 5 to 9 years

Persons: In households ~ 10 to 14 years

Persons: In households ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: In households ~ 18 and 19 years

Persons: In households ~ 20 years

Persons: In households ~ 21 years

Persons: In households ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: In households ~ 25 to 34 years

Persons: In households ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: In households ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: In households ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: In households ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: In households ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: In households ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: In households ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT3A.	Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown NTB10A.	Age

1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB6.	Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 2 - 100% Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPCT005C.	Population in Households by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT13.	Sex by Age for the Population in Households

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B17. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In households ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In households ~ 20 years
Persons: In households ~ 21 years
Persons: In households ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: In households ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In households ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In households ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: In households ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: In households ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: In households ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: In households ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In households ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: In households ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: In households ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: In households ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: In households ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: In households ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB10A. Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB6. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 2 - 100% Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPCT005C. Population in Households by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT13. Sex by Age for the Population in Households

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CQ9. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Under 18 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT6A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT7A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT17. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028B. Population Under 18 Years by Residence Type
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P16. Population in Households by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B09001. Population Under 18 Years by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

  ### Age

  - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CR0. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Under 18 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028B. Population Under 18 Years by Residence Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P16. Population in Households by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR1. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In households ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT8A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT20. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030B. Population 65 Years and Over by Residence Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR2. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In households ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP030B. Population 65 Years and Over by Residence Type
	P34.

| 2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] | Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over |

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Household and Group Quarters Type**
> >
> > - **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.
> >
> >   - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
> >   - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
> >   - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.
> >
> > For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.
>
> > **Age**
> >
> > - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR3. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ 65 years and over
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT20. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] NP030C.	Population 65 Years and Over in Households by Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR4. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ 65 years and over
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group

County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP030C. Population 65 Years and Over in Households by Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AY6. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY AGE [3]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (3) **:**

Persons: In group quarters ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT4A.	Household Relationship
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT6A.	Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT7A.	Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.] NT8A.	Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT17. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT20. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038B. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary

- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: CR5. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY AGE [3]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (3) **:**

Persons: In group quarters ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In group quarters ~ 18 to 64 years

Persons: In group quarters ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP038B. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AH4. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY AGE [3] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT6A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT7A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT8A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT17. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT20. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038C. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant

effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- ○ **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- ○ **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- ○ **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR6. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY AGE [3] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized
Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15.	Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21.	Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23.	Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP038C.	Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43.	Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AY7. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY AGE [3] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [8]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (24) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other instititional facilities

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other instititional facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other instititional facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT017D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT21. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR7. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY AGE [3] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [6]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (18) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other instititional facilities

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other instititional facilities

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other instititional facilities

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CR8. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2] BY AGE [13]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (26) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 6 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 6 to 14 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 18 to 19 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 75 years and over
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 6 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 6 to 14 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 18 to 19 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB15. Sex by Household Type and Relationship and Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	PCO2. Group Quarters Population in Institutional Facilities by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	PCO7. Group Quarters Population in Noninstitutional Facilities by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- ○ **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- ○ **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- ○ **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CS6. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2] BY AGE [14]

YEARS: 1990, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (28) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 6 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 6 to 14 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 18 to 19 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 85 years and over
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 6 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 6 to 14 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 18 to 19 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 75 to 84 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	**NPB15.** Sex by Household Type and Relationship and Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	**P32.** Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	**PCO2.** Group Quarters Population in Institutional Facilities by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	**PCO7.** Group Quarters Population in Noninstitutional Facilities by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CR9. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2] BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 3 years

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 3 and 4 years

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 5 years

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 6 to 11 years

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 12 and 13 years

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 14 years

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 3 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 3 and 4 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 5 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 6 to 11 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 12 and 13 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 14 years

Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP22. Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP029B. Population Under 18 Years in Group Quarters by Group Quarter Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for

temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CS0. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2] BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 3 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 3 and 4 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 5 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 6 to 11 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 12 and 13 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 14 years
Persons: In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 3 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 3 and 4 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 5 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 6 to 11 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 12 and 13 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 14 years
Persons: In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP22. Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP029B. Population Under 18 Years in Group Quarters by Group Quarter Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A71. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [16]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (32) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 75 years and over
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In household ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In household ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In household ~ Female ~ 20 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 21 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 25 to 34 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) :

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT3A. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB10B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB6. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT013B. Population in Households by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT13. Sex by Age for the Population in Households

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A72. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [22]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 65 to 69 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

    Nation
    Region
    Division
    State
    County
    County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB10B. Sex by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB6. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT013B. Population in Households by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b – PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT13. Sex by Age for the Population in Households

NOTES:

   Measured features:

   Persons

   Classification dimensions:

   Household and Group Quarters Type

   - **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

       - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
       - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
       - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

       For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

   Sex

   - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

   Age

   - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A73. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [23]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (46) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Male ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 20 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 21 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 85 years and over
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ Under 5 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 5 to 9 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 10 to 14 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 20 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 21 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 22 to 24 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 35 to 39 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 40 to 44 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 45 to 49 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 50 to 54 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 60 and 61 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 62 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 65 and 66 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 67 to 69 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 70 to 74 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 75 to 79 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 80 to 84 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT013B. Population in Households by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT13. Sex by Age for the Population in Households

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CS7. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Male ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Male ~ 65 years and over
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In households ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP012B. Population by Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP038B. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P12. Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AT0. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In group quarters ~ Male ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Male ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Male ~ 65 years and over
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB15. Sex by Household Type and Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038B. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing

noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: cs8. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In group quarters ~ Male ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Male ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Male ~ 65 years and over
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female ~ 18 to 64 years
Persons: In group quarters ~ Female ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038B. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A44. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB15. Sex by Household Type and Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038C. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CS9. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038C.	Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43.	Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A45. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [8]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (48) :

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Hospitals/wards and hospices for chronically ill

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT017D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]   PCT21. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT0. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY AGE [3] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [6]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (36) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities
Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing
Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters
Persons: Male ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities
Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities
Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing
Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters
Persons: Female ~ Under 18 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 64 years ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NP038D.	Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] P43.	Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT1. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2] BY AGE [11]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (44) :

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 15 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 15 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 15 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 15 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB15. Sex by Household Type and Relationship and Age
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	PCO2. Group Quarters Population in Institutional Facilities by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	PCO7. Group Quarters Population in Noninstitutional Facilities by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

- **Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers:** Between 1980 and 1990, the Census Bureau changed the classification of maternity homes for unwed mothers from institutional to noninstitutional group quarters. This change should generally have an insignificant impact on the comparability of group quarter population counts, given that in 1990 STF 2's Table PA6, the count of persons in maternity homes for unwed mothers amounts to only 0.05% of either institutionalized or noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT2. PERSONS IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [2] BY AGE [12]

YEARS: 1990, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (48) **:**

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 15 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 75 to 84 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 85 years and over

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 15 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 75 to 84 years

Persons: Male ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 85 years and over

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ Under 15 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 75 to 84 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized ~ 85 years and over

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ Under 15 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 15 to 19 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 20 to 24 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 75 to 84 years

Persons: Female ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB15. Sex by Household Type and Relationship and Age
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	PCO2. Group Quarters Population in Institutional Facilities by Sex by Age
2010 Census: SF 1c - PCO Tables (Group Quarters Population Only) [Counties & Larger Areas]	PCO7. Group Quarters Population in Noninstitutional Facilities by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AT4. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN GROUP QUARTERS BY SEX [2] BY DETAILED GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Correctional facilities for adults
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Juvenile facilities
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Nursing facilities
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Institutionalized--Other institutional facilities
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--College/university student housing
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Military quarters
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In group quarters--Noninstitutionalized--Other noninstitutional facilities

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

Nation
State

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1990 Census: SSTF 4b - Adults with Disabilities, Breakdown Data	NPB010. Sex by Age by Group Quarters
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP038D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT017D. Population in Group Quarters by Sex by Age by Detailed Group Quarter Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P43. Group Quarters Population by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Sex

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A47. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2*] BY RELATIONSHIP [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder

Persons: In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse)

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT9A. Age of Head by Household Type and Presence of Children Under 18
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

*No Distinction in Household Type for Nonrelatives: Source tables for 1970 counts of nonrelatives do not distinguish between nonrelatives in family households and those in nonfamily households. This table therefore provides a single time series for all nonrelatives in households.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Head of Household and Spouse**: In 1970, men were assigned as the "Head of Household" for all married couple households. The category of "Spouse" in 1970 always implies female. From 1980 on, in married couple households, men or women could be designated as the "Head of Household."

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary

- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: B02. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2*] BY RELATIONSHIP [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder

Persons: In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: In family households ~ Child

Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse or child)

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT9A. Age of Head by Household Type and Presence of Children Under 18
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB6. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

*No Distinction in Household Type for Nonrelatives: Source tables for 1970 counts of nonrelatives do not distinguish between nonrelatives in family households and those in nonfamily households. This table therefore provides a single time series for all nonrelatives in households.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In

2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons tim household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Head of Household and Spouse**: In 1970, men were assigned as the "Head of Household" for all married couple households. The category of "Spouse" in 1970 always implies female. From 1980 on, in married couple households, men or women could be designated as the "Head of Household."

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A48. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [4]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder

Persons: In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse)

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of

the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- ○ **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- ○ **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- ○ **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B03. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [7]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder
Persons: In family households ~ Spouse
Persons: In family households ~ Child
Persons: In family households ~ Brother or sister
Persons: In family households ~ Parent
Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse, child, sibling, or parent)
Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB6. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB8. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015B. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type

| 2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] | P29. Household Type by Relationship |
| 2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas] | PCT19. Nonrelatives by Household Type |

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A65. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP (DETAILED CHILD TYPES) [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder
Persons: In family households ~ Spouse
Persons: In family households ~ Biological or adopted child
Persons: In family households ~ Stepchild
Persons: In family households ~ Grandchild
Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse, child, or grandchild)
Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region

Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027E. Children in Family Households by Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CY1. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP (DETAILED CHILD TYPES) [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder
Persons: In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: In family households ~ Biological or adopted child

Persons: In family households ~ Stepchild

Persons: In family households ~ Grandchild

Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse, child, or grandchild)

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP15. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027E. Children in Family Households by Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A66. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [9]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (11) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder

Persons: In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: In family households ~ Biological or adopted child

Persons: In family households ~ Stepchild

Persons: In family households ~ Grandchild

Persons: In family households ~ Brother or sister

Persons: In family households ~ Parent

Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse, child, grandchild, sibling, or parent)

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027E. Children in Family Households by Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT3. PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [9]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (11) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Householder

Persons: In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: In family households ~ Biological or adopted child

Persons: In family households ~ Stepchild

Persons: In family households ~ Grandchild

Persons: In family households ~ Brother or sister

Persons: In family households ~ Parent

Persons: In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse, child, grandchild, sibling, or parent)

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027C. Population in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027E. Children in Family Households by Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP027F. Population in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P29. Household Type by Relationship

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT4. NONRELATIVES BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives: Roomer, boarder, or foster child

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives: Other nonrelatives (not roomer, boarder, or foster child)

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives: Roomer, boarder, or foster child

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives: Other nonrelatives (not roomer, boarder, or foster child)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB6. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB8. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015B. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015C. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type by Nonrelative Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CT5. NONRELATIVES BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [2]

YEARS: 1980, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives: Housemate, roommate, or unmarried partner

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives: Other nonrelatives (not housemate, roommate, or unmarried partner)

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives: Housemate, roommate, or unmarried partner

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives: Other nonrelatives (not housemate, roommate, or unmarried partner)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (7) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB6. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015B. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015C. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type by Nonrelative Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT19. Nonrelatives by Household Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT6. NONRELATIVES BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives--Housemate or roommate

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives: Other nonrelatives (not housemate or roommate)

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives--Housemate or roommate

Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives: Other nonrelatives (not housemate or roommate)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB8. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015B. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015C. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type by Nonrelative Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT19. Nonrelatives by Household Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CT7. NONRELATIVES BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [4]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives
Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives--Roomer or boarder
Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives--Housemate or roommate
Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives--Unmarried partner
Persons: In family households ~ Nonrelatives--Other nonrelatives
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives--Roomer or boarder
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives--Housemate or roommate
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives--Unmarried partner
Persons: In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives--Other nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015B. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT015C. Nonrelatives in Households by Household Type by Nonrelative Type
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	PCT19. Nonrelatives by Household Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Household and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B35. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR OWN CHILDREN) BY FAMILY TYPE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Householder or spouse

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In husband-wife family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT6A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT7A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT17. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028E. Own Children Under 18 Years in Households by Family Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31. Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as

noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.

- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A46. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR OWN CHILDREN) BY FAMILY TYPE [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Householder or spouse

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In husband-wife family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Male householder, no wife present

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Female householder, no husband present

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT6A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT7A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT17. Household Type and Relationship
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity	NTB12. Household Type and Relationship

Breakdown		
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB13.	Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21.	Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028C.	Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028D.	Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028E.	Own Children Under 18 Years in Households by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028F.	Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Family Households by Other Family Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31.	Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
    - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
    - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

    Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series

- [1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: CY2. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR OWN CHILDREN) BY FAMILY TYPE [4]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Householder or spouse

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In husband-wife family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Male householder, no wife present

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Female householder, no husband present

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028E. Own Children Under 18 Years in Households by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028F. Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Family Households by Other Family Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31. Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

    - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of

unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.

- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B99. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [7] AND (FOR OWN CHILDREN) BY FAMILY TYPE [4]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (11) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Householder or spouse
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In husband-wife family
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Male householder, no wife present
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Female householder, no husband present
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child--Grandchild
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child--Not grandchild
Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP21. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB13. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028E. Own Children Under 18 Years in Households by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028F. Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Family Households by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028G. Other Relatives Under 18 Years in Households by Other Relative Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31. Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CT8. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [7] AND (FOR OWN CHILDREN) BY FAMILY TYPE [4]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (11) **:**

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Householder or spouse

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In husband-wife family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Male householder, no wife present

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ In other family--Female householder, no husband present

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child--Grandchild

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Related child--Not own child--Not grandchild

Persons: Under 18 years ~ In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028C.	Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028D.	Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028E.	Own Children Under 18 Years in Households by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028F.	Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Family Households by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028G.	Other Relatives Under 18 Years in Households by Other Relative Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P31.	Household Type by Relationship for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

TABLE: CT9. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR 3 RELATIONSHIPS) BY AGE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (11) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Householder or spouse ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 17 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 17 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--6 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT6A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT7A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP22. Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP029A. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Child Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using

mainly functional criteria.

- ○ **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- ○ **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU0. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR 3 RELATIONSHIPS) BY AGE [3]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Householder or spouse ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 14 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 14 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--6 to 14 years

Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (7) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB11. Sex by Household Type and Relationship by Age
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB12. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP22. Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP029A. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Child Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

- **Exceptional 1980 "Own Child" Counts:** The original 1980 "own child" definition includes only *never-married* persons under 18 years who are children of the householder. However, the 1980 summary files do not provide "own child" counts for each of the age categories covered in this table. To provide 1980 data for these time series, NHGIS instead uses 1980 counts of *all* under-18 children of householders, which makes the 1980 data in this table inconsistent with 1980 data in other time series tables, but it also makes the 1980 data here more consistent with the 2000 and later counts, which also include ever-married persons

among "own children".

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B67. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR 3 RELATIONSHIPS) BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (26) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Householder or spouse ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--12 and 13 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--14 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--12 and 13 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--14 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--12 and 13 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--14 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP22. Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP029A. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Child Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU1. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP [5] AND (FOR 3 RELATIONSHIPS) BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (26) **:**

Persons: In households ~ Householder or spouse ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--5 years

Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--12 and 13 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--14 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Own child ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--12 and 13 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--14 years
Persons: In households ~ Related child--Not own child ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--12 and 13 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--14 years
Persons: In households ~ Nonrelatives ~ Under 18 years--15 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP22. Relationship and Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028C. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP028D. Related Children Under 18 Years in Households by Related Child Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP029A. Population Under 18 Years in Households by Child Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P32. Household Type by Relationship by Age for the Population Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in

2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.

- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU2. OWN CHILDREN BY FAMILY TYPE [4] AND (FOR 3 FAMILY TYPES) BY AGE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years

Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--6 to 17 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families ~ Under 18 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--6 to 17 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--Under 6 years

Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--6 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT6A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT7A. Household Relationship and Family Type
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB12. Household Type and Relationship

1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	**NTB13.** Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	**NPB12.** Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	**NPB13.** Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP036B.** Own Children Under 18 Years by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP036C.** Own Children Under 18 Years in Married-Couple Families by Age of Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP036D.** Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Families by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP036E.** Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Families by Other Family Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	**P40.** Family Type and Age for Own Children Under 18 Years

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- **Inconsistency in "Own Child" Marital Status:** Prior to 2000, the Census defined an "own child" of the householder as a "never-married child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder." Since 2000, census short-form questionnaires have not ascertained the marital status of all household members, so the "own child" category in 100%-count summary files from 2000 and later includes all under-18 children of the householder, *regardless* of their marital status, unlike summary files from prior years as well as contemporary sample-based summary files (e.g., 2000 Summary File 3 and American Community Survey summary files).

  Because the statistics in this table are drawn from 100%-count sources, the pre-2000 counts in the "own child" time series cover

a somewhat smaller subgroup than the later counts. The effect of this change in the "own child" definition is, in aggregate, quite small. In 1990, the count of all under-18 children of householders in the nation was only 0.1% greater than the count of "own children" (excluding ever-married children).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B66. OWN CHILDREN BY FAMILY TYPE [4] AND (FOR 3 FAMILY TYPES) BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (19) **:**

Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--12 to 17 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--12 to 17 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--12 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP036B. Own Children Under 18 Years by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP036C. Own Children Under 18 Years in Married-Couple Families by Age of Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP036D. Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Families by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP036E. Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Families by Other Family Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P40. Family Type and Age for Own Children Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU3. OWN CHILDREN BY FAMILY TYPE [4] AND (FOR 3 FAMILY TYPES) BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (19) **:**

Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: Own child ~ In husband-wife families ~ Under 18 years--12 to 17 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Male householder, no wife present ~ Under 18 years--12 to 17 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--Under 3 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--3 and 4 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--5 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--6 to 11 years
Persons: Own child ~ In other families--Female householder, no husband present ~ Under 18 years--12 to 17 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP036B. Own Children Under 18 Years by Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP036C. Own Children Under 18 Years in Married-Couple Families by Age of Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP036D. Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Families by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP036E. Own Children Under 18 Years in Other Families by Other Family Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P40. Family Type and Age for Own Children Under 18 Years

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B04. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2*] BY RELATIONSHIP [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Householder
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Spouse
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse)
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Householder
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT8A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT20. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030D. Population 65 Years and Over in Family Households by Relationship

| 2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] | NP030F. Population 65 Years and Over in Nonfamily Households by Relationship |
| 2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] | P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over |

NOTES:

*No Distinction in Household Type for Nonrelatives: Source tables for 1970 counts of nonrelatives do not distinguish between nonrelatives in family households and those in nonfamily households. This table therefore provides a single time series for all nonrelatives in households.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: B05. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [4]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Householder

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse)

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT20. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030D. Population 65 Years and Over in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030F. Population 65 Years and Over in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
  - **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CY3. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [4]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Householder
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Spouse
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse)
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Nonrelatives
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Householder
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP030D. Population 65 Years and Over in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP030F. Population 65 Years and Over in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.
  - **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
  - **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.

- ○ **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

    For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU4. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [5]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Householder

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Parent

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse or parent)

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP23. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB14. Age by Household Type and Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030D. Population 65 Years and Over in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030F. Population 65 Years and Over in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Group Quarters vs. Households:** The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of

the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- ○ **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- ○ **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- ○ **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CU5. PERSONS 65 YEARS AND OVER IN HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY RELATIONSHIP [5]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Householder

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Spouse

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Parent

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Other relatives (not spouse or parent)

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In family households ~ Nonrelatives

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Householder

Persons: 65 years and over ~ In nonfamily households ~ Nonrelatives

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP030D. Population 65 Years and Over in Family Households by Relationship
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP030F. Population 65 Years and Over in Nonfamily Households by Relationship
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P34. Household Type by Relationship for the Population 65 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household, Family and Group Quarters Type

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Relationship to Householder

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AR5. TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Households: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT4A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT3. Households
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP3. Households
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP015A. Total Households
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970

suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Households

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CM4. TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Households: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP3. Households
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP015A. Total Households
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: BF1. HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Households: Family

Households: Family--Husband-wife family

Households: Family--Other family

Households: Family--Other family--Male householder, no wife present (until 2012) or no spouse present (since 2013)

Households: Family--Other family--Female householder, no husband present (until 2012) or no spouse present (since 2013)

Households: Nonfamily

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT33A. Household Type and Age of Head
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT16. Persons in Households and Household Type
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP16. Household Size and Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018D. Family Households by Family Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018F. Other Family Households by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP021A. Households by Household Type
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type

2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001.	Household Type (Including Living Alone)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Households

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Classification dimensions:

Household Type

Family Classification for Same-Sex Married-Couples: According to the ACS Subject Definitions: "Family households and married-couple families include same-sex married couples, beginning with the 2013 data." Previously, according the 2012 ACS Subject Definitions: "Family households and married-couple families [did] not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couple households [were] included in the family households category if there [was] at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption."

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Subject Report: Persons in Institutions and Other Group Quarters
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CS1. HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Households: Family
Households: Family--Husband-wife family
Households: Family--Other family
Households: Family--Other family--Male householder, no wife present (until 2012) or no spouse present (since 2013)
Households: Family--Other family--Female householder, no husband present (until 2012) or no spouse present (since 2013)
Households: Nonfamily

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NP16.` Household Size and Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP018D.` Family Households by Family Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP018F.` Other Family Households by Other Family Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	`NP021A.` Households by Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`P18.` Household Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Classification dimensions:

Household Type

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CS3. NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Households: Nonfamily ~ 1 person (Householder living alone)

Households: Nonfamily ~ 2 or more persons (Householder not living alone)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT16. Persons in Households and Household Type
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP16. Household Size and Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018A. Households by Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018C. 2-or-More Person Households by Household Type
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11001. Household Type (Including Living Alone)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Classification dimensions:

Household Type

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** As noted above, the Census Bureau once used a "number of nonrelatives" criterion to distinguish noninsitutional group quarters from housing units. The criterion for group quarters status was raised from 6 or more unrelated individuals in 1970 to 10 or more in 1980, and it was dropped altogether in 2000. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CS4. NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Households: Nonfamily ~ 1 person (Householder living alone)

Households: Nonfamily ~ 2 or more persons (Householder not living alone)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP16. Household Size and Household Type
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP018A. Households by Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP018C. 2-or-More Person Households by Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

- **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

Classification dimensions:

Household Type

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household Size

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A53. HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (13) **:**

Households: Family ~ 2 persons
Households: Family ~ 3 persons
Households: Family ~ 4 persons
Households: Family ~ 5 persons
Households: Family ~ 6 persons
Households: Family ~ 7 or more persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 1 person (Householder living alone)
Households: Nonfamily ~ 2 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 3 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 4 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 5 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 6 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 7 or more persons

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (7) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT16. Persons in Households and Household Type
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB18. Household Type by Persons in Household
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP16. Household Size and Household Type
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP27. Household Type and Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018A. Households by Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP026A. Family Households by Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP026B. Nonfamily Households by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P28. Household Type by Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11016. Household Type by Household Size

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Group Quarters vs. Households: The Census Bureau has continually adjusted its criteria for distinguishing noninstitutional group quarters from housing units. The most substantial changes are listed below. NHGIS time series provide original census counts for group quarters and household populations, so some of the changes in time series data are artifacts of the changing criteria. These changes affect small proportions of the overall U.S. population, but they may have a significant effect in smaller areas, particularly for counts of noninstitutionalized persons in group quarters.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.
- **Rooming and Boarding Houses:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified rooming and boarding houses as noninstitutional group quarters (if they were home to a qualifying number of unrelated individuals--see preceding note). Since 2000, the Census has counted rooming and boarding houses as housing units and the persons in them as household members.
- **Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  For more detailed information on how the Census has classified group quarters and households over time, see the subject definitions and code lists found in the technical documents for each summary file.

Classification dimensions:

Household Type

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** As noted above, the Census Bureau once used a "number of nonrelatives" criterion to distinguish noninsitutional group quarters from housing units. The criterion for group quarters status was raised from 6 or more unrelated individuals in 1970 to 10 or more in 1980, and it was dropped altogether in 2000. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)

TABLE: CS2. HOUSEHOLDS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [2] BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (13) **:**

Households: Family ~ 2 persons
Households: Family ~ 3 persons
Households: Family ~ 4 persons
Households: Family ~ 5 persons
Households: Family ~ 6 persons
Households: Family ~ 7 or more persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 1 person (Householder living alone)
Households: Nonfamily ~ 2 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 3 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 4 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 5 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 6 persons
Households: Nonfamily ~ 7 or more persons

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP16. Household Size and Household Type
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP27. Household Type and Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP018A. Households by Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP026A. Family Households by Household Size
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP026B. Nonfamily Households by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P18. Household Type
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P28. Household Type by Household Size

NOTES:

 Measured features:

  Households

   • **Civilians in Military Quarters:** Prior to 2010, all persons--both civilian and military--who lived in "transient quarters for temporary residents" on a military base were classified as in "military quarters," a noninstitutional group quarter type. In 2010, only the military population in such living quarters was counted in "military quarters." The 2010 Census Technical Documentation does not state where civilian populations previously counted in "transient quarters for temporary residents" were counted in 2010. It is possible that this population was included in persons in household counts.

  Classification dimensions:

  Household Type

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household Size

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A68. TOTAL FAMILIES

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Families: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT10A. Family Type by Presence of Family Members (Other than Head and Wife of Head) Under 18 Years and 65 Years and Over
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT2. Families
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP2. Families
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP031A. Total Families
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P35. Families
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B11003. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children Under 18 Years

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Families

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CM5. TOTAL FAMILIES

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Families: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP2. Families
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP031A. Total Families
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P35. Families

NOTES:

Measured features:

Families

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CL5. PERSONS IN FAMILIES

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In families

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT22A. Household Relationship
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP17. Persons in Families
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP032A. Total Population in Families
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P36. Population in Families by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Family Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B15. PERSONS IN FAMILIES

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In families

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT15. Household Type and Relationship
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP17. Persons in Families
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP032A. Total Population in Families
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P36. Population in Families by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Family Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CM6. PERSONS IN FAMILIES

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: In families

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP17. Persons in Families
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP032A. Total Population in Families
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P36. Population in Families by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Family Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census has measured this concept, see the 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AG4. FAMILIES BY FAMILY TYPE [3] BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years
Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ One or more under 6 years
Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Husband-wife family ~ No own children under 18 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ One or more under 6 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ No own children under 18 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ One or more under 6 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ No own children under 18 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) :

State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT19. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB14. Age of Householder by Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB16. Age of Householder by Family Type and Presence and Age of Own Children
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034B. Married-Couple Families by Presence of Own Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034C. Married-Couple Families with Own Children Under 18 Years by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034E. Other Families by Other Family Type by Presence of Own Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034F. Other Families with Own Children Under 18 Years by Other Family Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P38. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Family Type

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census measured this concept, see 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

Presence and Age of Own Children

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census measured this concept, see 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AG5. FAMILIES BY FAMILY TYPE [3] BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (15) **:**

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years only

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Husband-wife family ~ No own children under 18 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years only

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ No own children under 18 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years only

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ No own children under 18 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB14. Age of Householder by Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB16. Age of Householder by Family Type and Presence and Age of Own Children
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034B. Married-Couple Families by Presence of Own Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034C. Married-Couple Families with Own Children Under 18 Years by Age
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034E. Other Families by Other Family Type by Presence of Own Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP034F. Other Families with Own Children Under 18 Years by Other Family Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P38. Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children

NOTES:

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Family Type

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census measured this concept, see 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

Presence and Age of Own Children

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census measured this concept, see 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: CS5. FAMILIES BY FAMILY TYPE [3] BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN [5]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (15) **:**

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years only

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Families: Husband-wife family ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Husband-wife family ~ No own children under 18 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years only

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Male householder, no wife present ~ No own children under 18 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years only

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ With own children under 18 years ~ 6 to 17 years only

Families: Female householder, no husband present ~ No own children under 18 years

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP034B.	Married-Couple Families by Presence of Own Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP034C.	Married-Couple Families with Own Children Under 18 Years by Age
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP034E.	Other Families by Other Family Type by Presence of Own Children Under 18 Years
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NP034F.	Other Families with Own Children Under 18 Years by Other Family Type by Age
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	P38.	Family Type by Presence and Age of Own Children

NOTES:

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Family Type

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census measured this concept, see 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

Presence and Age of Own Children

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period. For more information on how the Census measured this concept, see 2010 Summary File 1 Subject Definitions.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: BL1. PERSONS OF MARRYING AGE* BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married

Persons: Male ~ Now married

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated

Persons: Male ~ Widowed

Persons: Male ~ Divorced

Persons: Female ~ Never married

Persons: Female ~ Now married

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated

Persons: Female ~ Widowed

Persons: Female ~ Divorced

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT5A. Sex by Age by Marital Status
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT14. Sex by Marital Status
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NP14. Sex by Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018C. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018D. Population 15 Years and Over Now Married by Sex by Now Married Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018E. Population 15 Years and Over Now Married with Spouse Absent by Sex by Spouse Absent Type
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over

2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

100%-Count vs. Sample-Based Data: This table, with 6 Marital Status categories, uses 1970 and 1990 counts from 100%-count datasets. NHGIS provides another Sex by Marital Status time series table, with 8 Marital Status categories, that uses somewhat less accurate sample-based datasets for 1970 and 1990 counts. Therefore, 1970 and 1990 counts will vary somewhat between the two tables, even for corresponding time series.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- *__Marrying Age:__ In 1970 marital status tables, the universe is persons of age 14 years and over. In comparable tables from later censuses, the universe is persons 15 years and over. Because the rate of marriage among 14-year-old persons was probably very low in 1970, overall marriage rates derived from these time series may be somewhat diminished in 1970, and rates of unmarried persons somewhat amplified, compared to later years.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BB1. PERSONS OF MARRYING AGE* BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [8]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (16) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married

Persons: Male ~ Now married

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other

Persons: Male ~ Widowed

Persons: Male ~ Divorced

Persons: Female ~ Never married

Persons: Female ~ Now married

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other

Persons: Female ~ Widowed

Persons: Female ~ Divorced

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT20. Sex by Marital Status
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP27. Sex by Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018C. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018D. Population 15 Years and Over Now Married by Sex by Now Married Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP018E. Population 15 Years and Over Now Married with Spouse Absent by Sex by Spouse Absent Type
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B12001. Sex by Marital Status for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

100%-Count vs. Sample-Based Data: This table, with 8 Marital Status categories, uses 1970 and 1990 counts from sample-based datasets. NHGIS provides another Sex by Marital Status time series table, with 6 Marital Status categories, that uses somewhat more accurate 100%-count datasets for 1970 and 1990 counts. Therefore, 1970 and 1990 counts will vary somewhat between the two tables, even for corresponding time series.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

- ***Marrying Age:** In 1970 marital status tables, the universe is persons of age 14 years and over. In comparable tables from later censuses, the universe is persons 15 years and over. Because the rate of marriage among 14-year-old persons was probably very low in 1970, overall marriage rates derived from these time series may be somewhat diminished in 1970, and rates of unmarried persons somewhat amplified, compared to later years.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A34. PERSONS OF MARRYING AGE* BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [5] BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (3) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT5A. Sex by Age by Marital Status
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB5. Sex by Marital Status by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB7. Sex by Marital Status by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT007F. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- *__Marrying Age:__ In 1970 marital status tables, the universe is persons of age 14 years and over. In comparable tables from later censuses, the universe is persons 15 years and over. Because the rate of marriage among 14-year-old persons was probably very low in 1970, overall marriage rates derived from these time series may be somewhat diminished in 1970, and rates of unmarried persons somewhat amplified, compared to later years.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: BM7. PERSONS OF MARRYING AGE* BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [5] BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 15* to 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	`NT5A.` Sex by Age by Marital Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT007F.` Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- ***Marrying Age:** In 1970 marital status tables, the universe is persons of age 14 years and over. In comparable tables from later censuses, the universe is persons 15 years and over. Because the rate of marriage among 14-year-old persons was probably very low in 1970, overall marriage rates derived from these time series may be somewhat diminished in 1970, and rates of unmarried persons somewhat amplified, compared to later years.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: BM4. PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [5] BY AGE [11]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (110) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	`NTB5.` Sex by Marital Status by Age
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	`NPB7.` Sex by Marital Status by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NPCT007F.` Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	`B12002.` Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: BM5. PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [5] BY AGE [12]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (120) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Separated ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Not separated ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Separated ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 29 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 30 to 34 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 75 to 84 years

Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (6) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

County Subdivision

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB7. Sex by Marital Status by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT007F. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BM6. PERSONS 15 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY MARITAL STATUS [6] BY AGE [12]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (144) **:**

Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Never married ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 60 to 64 years

Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Widowed ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Male ~ Divorced ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Never married ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse present ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 55 to 59 years

Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Separated ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Now married--Married, spouse absent--Other ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Widowed ~ 85 years and over
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 15 to 17 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 18 and 19 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 20 to 24 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 25 to 29 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 30 to 34 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 75 to 84 years
Persons: Female ~ Divorced ~ 85 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT007F. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex by Marital Status by Age
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B12002. Sex by Marital Status by Age for the Population 15 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Marital Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AT5. PERSONS BY NATIVITY [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Native
Persons: Foreign born

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT23. Nativity by Mother Tongue
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT33. Nativity and Place of Birth

1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	**NP42.** Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP021A.** Nativity
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	**B05012.** Nativity in the United States

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Nativity

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AL8. NATIVE PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [8*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (8) **:**

Persons: Native ~ Born in state of residence

Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States

Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--Northeast

Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--Midwest

Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--South

Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--West

Persons: Native ~ Born outside the United States

Persons: Native ~ State of birth not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	**NT27.** State of Birth

1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT33. Nativity and Place of Birth
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB25. Nativity and Place of Birth
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP42. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP021B. Native Population by Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP021C. Native Population Born in Other State in the United States by Region
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Citizenship Status
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth

- ***State of Birth Not Reported:** The "State of birth not reported" time series provides no statistics for 1980 or later. The 1970 summary files included a count for "State of birth not reported." In later summary files, that category was eliminated; persons not reporting a place of birth were assigned the birthplace of another family member or were allocated the response of another person with similar characteristics. Persons allocated as foreign born were not assigned a specific country of birth but were classified as "Born abroad, country not specified."

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AL9. NATIVE PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [10]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Native ~ Born in state of residence
Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States
Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--Northeast
Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--Midwest
Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--South
Persons: Native ~ Born in other state in the United States--West
Persons: Native ~ Born outside the United States
Persons: Native ~ Born outside the United States--Puerto Rico
Persons: Native ~ Born outside the United States--U.S. Island Areas
Persons: Native ~ Born outside the United States--Born abroad of American parents

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP42. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP021B. Native Population by Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP021C. Native Population Born in Other State in the United States by Region
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP021D. Place of Birth Outside the United States
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Citizenship Status
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05002. Place of Birth by Nativity and Citizenship Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: AK7. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH (REGIONS) [6*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-

2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe, including Soviet Union through 1990

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia, excluding Soviet Union through 1990

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas

Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea or country not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT22. Nativity by Country of Origin
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA17. Country of Birth
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019B. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth [Region]
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- **Soviet Union:** In summary files for the 2000 census and the American Community Survey (ACS), persons who reported Russia or "USSR" as their country of birth are included in totals for Europe. Other countries of the former Soviet Union are separately classified in either Europe or Asia, generally corresponding with conventional delineations of the two continents. Summary files

for the 1970, 1980, and 1990 censuses typically provide a single count for the Soviet Union and sometimes separate counts for Baltic States, but there are no separate counts for the Asian republics, making it impossible to aggregate data from these years to match the Europe and Asia categories of later years.

Therefore, the "Europe, including Soviet Union through 1990" time series includes all persons born in the Soviet Union for 1990 and prior years, and excludes persons born in an Asian country of the former Soviet Union for 2000 and later years. The latter group is included in the "Asia, excluding Soviet Union through 1990" time series for 2000 and later years.

- **Atlantic Islands:** In 1970 reports, persons born in the Azores and "Other Atlantic Islands" are tabulated in an "All other" category that otherwise corresponds to the Oceania category of later years. The "Other Atlantic Islands" category is not explicitly defined in the 1970 Census Users' Guide or in notes for the relevant table (141) in Volume I of the 1970 Census of Population. Given its description, the category likely includes several areas (Bermuda, Madeira, Cape Verde, etc.) that are explicitly included in the Americas, Europe, or Africa in documentation for later censuses. Persons born on these Atlantic Islands are therefore included in the Oceania time series for 1970 and in the Americas, Europe, or Africa time series for later years, in accord with the classifications of each source.

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census of Population, Vol. I, Pt. 10, District of Columbia, Ch. D. Detailed Characteristics, Table 141
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Data Dictionary: Table PA17
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix C8. 1980 Census Country of Birth Code List
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Place of Birth
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AB9. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [25*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (25) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe/Asia--(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Other Americas [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea or country not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) :

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT22. Nativity by Country of Origin
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA17. Country of Birth
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019B. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth [Region]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019C. Foreign-Born Population by Selected Detailed Place of Birth [Subregion]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019D. Selected Detailed Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019H. Place of Birth in Latin America by Subregion
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- **Portugal, Oceania, and Atlantic Islands:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in the Azores Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for 1980 and in the "Portugal" time series for later years. Persons born in the Madeira Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for both 1980 and 1990, and in the "Portugal" time series for later

years.

Samples of census microdata from the [Integrated Public Use Microdata Series](#) indicate that persons born in the Azores Islands comprised 15.7% of the U.S. total for Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands in 1980 and 14.5% in 1990. Persons born in the Madeira Islands comprised 0.7% of the 1980 total and 0.5% of the 1990 total. The public use microdata for 1970 and for years after 1990 do not provide separate codes for the Azores or Madeira Islands, so it is not possible to determine the percentages for those times.

In 1970 reports, persons born in the Azores and "Other Atlantic Islands" are tabulated in an "All other" category that otherwise corresponds to the "Oceania" category of later years. The "Other Atlantic Islands" category is not explicitly defined in the 1970 Census Users' Guide or in notes for the relevant table (141) in Volume I of the 1970 Census of Population. The category may include several areas (Madeira, Canary Islands, Cape Verde, Bermuda, etc.) that are explicitly included in Europe, Africa, or the Americas in documentation for later censuses. Persons born on these Atlantic Islands are therefore included in the Oceania time series for 1970 and in the Portugal, Other Europe, Africa, or Other Americas time series for later years, in accord with the classifications of each source.

- **Soviet Union:** In the "(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]" time series, the counts for years after 1990 are sums of any counts available for countries that had been part of the Soviet Union. For 2000, this includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Russia, or Ukraine as their country of birth. For years of the American Community Survey (ACS), this includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine, or Uzbekistan as their country of birth.

  The 2000 and ACS summary files do not provide distinct counts for any other countries of the former Soviet Union, nor do they provide a distinct count for the substantial number of persons who reported "USSR" for their country of birth, so NHGIS includes those categories in the "Other Europe" or "Other Asia" time series in accord with census practices.

  Because Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, and Uzbekistan are omitted from this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series in 2000 only, users should consider skipping over 2000 when analyzing changes in this time series.

- **China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan:** The "China" time series provides, to the extent possible, counts of all persons born in any part of greater China, including Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan.

  The "China" place-of-birth counts available in 1980 summary files do not include Hong Kong or Taiwan. Those groups are instead included in one broad "Other Asia" category. Therefore, for 1980 only, persons born in Hong Kong and Taiwan are included in the "Other Asia" time series and *not* in the "China" time series. Because of this substantial change in classification, users should consider skipping over 1980 when analyzing changes in this time series.

  Table 141 in Volume I of the 1970 Census of Population includes a footnote stating that the China category "includes Taiwan and Mainland China," which suggests that Hong Kong and Macau are also included in the 1970 China category. We have identified no explicit documentation in the 1970 printed reports or the 1970 Census Users' Guide to confirm this.

  In 1980, 1990, and 2000 summary files, persons born in Macau were explicitly included in the "Other Asia" or "Other Eastern Asia" counts and not in China counts. In contrast, the American Community Survey (ACS) explicitly includes Macau in its China counts. Accordingly, persons born in Macau are included in the "Other Asia" time series for 1980, 1990, and 2000, and in the "China" time series for ACS years and (probably) 1970. Samples of 1980 and 1990 census microdata and 2001 and 2002 ACS microdata from the [Integrated Public Use Microdata Series](#) all indicate that persons born in Macau comprised less than 1% of the U.S. total of persons born in greater China, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability.

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea or country not reported" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- [1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series](#)
- [1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary](#)
- [1970 Census of Population, Vol. I, Pt. 10. District of Columbia, Ch. D. Detailed Characteristics, Table 141](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Data Dictionary: Table PA17](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix C8. 1980 Census Country of Birth Code List](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Place of Birth](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)

American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: CB2. PERSONS BORN IN (FORMER) YUGOSLAVIA

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--(Former) Yugoslavia

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT22. Nativity by Country of Origin
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA17. Country of Birth
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019D. Selected Detailed Place of Birth
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

- **Not Identifiable after 2011:** The 2012 ACS Summary Files were the first to provide no separate count of persons born in Yugoslavia. Instead, the 2012 ACS Code List (pp. 58-59) suggests that persons who reported Yugoslavia or Kosovo as their place of birth--a group which represented about one quarter of those born in former Yugoslavia countries for the 2007-2011 period--were counted in the broader category of "Other Eastern Europe" in 2012 ACS data. It is therefore not possible to construct an effectively comparable time series of persons born in (former) Yugoslavia that extends beyond 2011.
- **1970 Negative Values:** The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

  Measured features:

    Persons

  Classification dimensions:

    Place of Birth:

    - **Yugoslavia:** In the "(Former) Yugoslavia" time series, the counts for years after 1990 are sums of any counts available for countries that had been part of Yugoslavia before its breakup, which began in 1991.

      For 2000, the "(Former) Yugoslavia" time series includes persons who reported Yugoslavia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, or Serbia as their country of birth. The 2000 summary files do not provide distinct counts for Croatia, Slovenia, or Macedonia, so those categories are not included in this time series' 2000 counts. The 2000 census documentation does not identify how persons born in Montenegro were classified, but because Serbia and Montenegro were recognized as part of the same country in 2000, it is likely that most Montenegro-born persons are included in this time series' 2000 counts.

      For the 2007-2011 period, the "(Former) Yugoslavia" time series includes persons who reported Yugoslavia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Kosovo, Macedonia, or Serbia as their country of birth. The ACS summary files do not provide distinct counts for Slovenia or Montenegro, so those categories are not included in this time series' 2007-2011 counts.

      Because Croatia and Macedonia are omitted from the "(Former) Yugoslavia" time series in 2000 only, users should consider skipping over 2000 when analyzing changes in this time series.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census of Population, Vol. I, Pt. 10, District of Columbia, Ch. D, Detailed Characteristics, Table 141
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Data Dictionary: Table PA17
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix C8. 1980 Census Country of Birth Code List

- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Place of Birth](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists](#)

TABLE: AJ6. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [30*]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (30) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Denmark
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Norway
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Switzerland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Lithuania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Romania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 1970, 1990, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe/Asia--(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1970, 1990, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Other Americas [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea or country not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT22. Nativity by Country of Origin
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United

	States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- **Portugal, Oceania, and Atlantic Islands:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in the Azores Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for 1980 and in the "Portugal" time series for later years. Persons born in the Madeira Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for both 1980 and 1990, and in the "Portugal" time series for later years.

  In 1970 reports, persons born in the Azores and "Other Atlantic Islands" (which likely includes Madeira, Cape Verde, and other islands) are tabulated in an "All other" category that otherwise corresponds to the "Oceania" category of later years. The 1970 counts in the NHGIS "Oceania" time series therefore include persons born on Atlantic Islands while the Oceania counts of later years do not.

  Samples of census microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that persons born in the Azores Islands comprised 15.7% of the U.S. total for Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands in 1980 and 14.5% in 1990. Persons born in the Madeira Islands comprised 0.7% of the 1980 total and 0.5% of the 1990 total. The public use microdata for 1970 and for years after 1990 do not provide separate codes for the Azores or Madeira Islands, so it is not possible to determine the percentages for those times.

- **Soviet Union:** In the "(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1970, 1990, ACS]" time series, the counts for years after 1990 are sums of any counts available for countries that had been part of the Soviet Union, *except Lithuania*, because separate counts for Lithuania are available in 1970, 1990 and ACS summary files.

  For years of the American Community Survey (ACS), this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine, or Uzbekistan as their country of birth. ACS summary files do not provide distinct counts for any other countries of the former Soviet Union (excluding Lithuania), nor do they provide a distinct count for the substantial number of persons who reported "USSR" for their country of birth, so NHGIS includes those categories in the "Other Europe" or "Other Asia" time series in ACS years in accord with ACS reporting practices.

- **China:** The "China" time series provides, to the extent possible, counts of all persons born in any part of greater China, including Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan.

  Table 141 in Volume I of the 1970 Census of Population includes a footnote stating that the China category "includes Taiwan and Mainland China," which suggests that Hong Kong and Macau are also included in the 1970 China category. We have identified no explicit documentation in the 1970 printed reports or the 1970 Census Users' Guide to confirm this.

In 1990 summary files, persons born in Macau were explicitly included in the "Other Asia" counts and not in China counts. In contrast, the American Community Survey (ACS) explicitly includes Macau in its China counts.

Accordingly, persons born in Macau are included in the "Other Asia" time series for 1990 and in the "China" time series for ACS years and (probably) 1970. Samples of 1980 and 1990 census microdata and 2001 and 2002 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series all indicate that persons born in Macau comprised less than 1% of the U.S. total of persons born in greater China, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability.

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea or country not reported" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census of Population, Vol. I, Pt. 10, District of Columbia, Ch. D, Detailed Characteristics, Table 141
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I, Code Lists: Place of Birth
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AJ7. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [33*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (33) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe/Asia--(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Korea

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--India

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Philippines

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Vietnam

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Dominican Republic

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Jamaica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Other Caribbean [n.e.c. 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Other Northern and Central America [n.e.c. 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea or country not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA17. Country of Birth
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019B. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth [Region]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019C. Foreign-Born Population by Selected Detailed Place of Birth [Subregion]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019D. Selected Detailed Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019E. Place of Birth in China
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019H. Place of Birth in Latin America by Subregion
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- **Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in the Azores Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for 1980 and in the "Portugal" time series for later years. Persons born in the Madeira Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for both 1980 and 1990, and in the "Portugal" time series for later years.

  Samples of census microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that persons born in the Azores Islands comprised 15.7% of the U.S. total for Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands in 1980 and 14.5% in 1990. Persons born in the Madeira Islands comprised 0.7% of the 1980 total and 0.5% of the 1990 total. The public use microdata for 1970 and for years after 1990 do not provide separate codes for the Azores or Madeira Islands, so it is not possible to determine the percentages for those times.

- **Soviet Union:** In the "(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, ACS]" time series, the counts for years after 1990 are sums of any counts available for countries that had been part of the Soviet Union. For 2000, this includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Russia, or Ukraine as their country of birth. For years of the American Community Survey (ACS), this

includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine, or Uzbekistan as their country of birth.

The 2000 and ACS summary files do not provide distinct counts for any other countries of the former Soviet Union, nor do they provide a distinct count for the substantial number of persons who reported "USSR" for their country of birth, so NHGIS includes those categories in the "Other Europe" or "Other Asia" time series in accord with census practices.

Because Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, and Uzbekistan are omitted from this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series in 2000 only, users should consider skipping over 2000 when analyzing changes in this time series.

- **China and Macau:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in Macau are included in the "Other Asia" time series for 1980, 1990 and 2000 and in the "China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan" time series for years of the American Community Survey (ACS). Samples of 1980 and 1990 census microdata and 2001 and 2002 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series all indicate that persons born in Macau comprised about 1% of the U.S. total of persons born in China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability.

- **Ethiopia and Eritrea:** In 1990, Eritrea was recognized as being part of Ethiopia, and the 1990 census did not count persons born in Eritrea separately from those born in Ethiopia. In 2000, persons identifying "Eritrea" as their country of birth were counted along with others in the "Other Eastern Africa" category, making it impossible to sum 2000 counts of persons born in Eritrea and Ethiopia for consistent comparisons with the 1990 Ethiopia counts. Instead, the NHGIS "Ethiopia" time series matches the 1990 Ethiopia count (which implicitly includes Eritrea) with the Ethiopia counts from later years (which explicitly exclude Eritrea).

- **Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion:** The 1990 counts in the "Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion" time series include only persons born in New Zealand. Summary files for the 2000 census and the American Community Survey (ACS) do not provide a distinct count for persons born in New Zealand. Instead, they provide "Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion" counts comprised of persons born in New Zealand, Christmas Island, or Norfolk Island. According to the CIA World Factbook, Christmas Island and Norfolk Island had estimated 2013 populations less than 1/1000th of New Zealand's, suggesting that the 2000 and ACS combined counts should generally be comparable to the 1990 New Zealand counts.

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea or country not reported" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Data Dictionary: Table PA17
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix C8. 1980 Census Country of Birth Code List
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Place of Birth
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AK0. PERSONS BORN IN AFRICA BY PLACE OF BIRTH [2]

YEARS: 1980, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Africa, excluding Northern Africa

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA17. Country of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019C. Foreign-Born Population by Selected Detailed Place of Birth [Subregion]
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Data Dictionary: Table PA17
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix C8. 1980 Census Country of Birth Code List
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AJ9. PERSONS BORN IN UNITED KINGDOM BY PLACE OF BIRTH [3]

YEARS: 1980, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (3) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom--England
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom--Scotland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom--United Kingdom, excluding England and Scotland

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pa - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data	NTPA17. Country of Birth
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Data Dictionary: Table PA17
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix C8. 1980 Census Country of Birth Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AK2. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [78*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (78) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Spain

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Romania

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe/Asia--(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Hong Kong

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Taiwan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Korea

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Afghanistan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--India

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Iran

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Pakistan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Cambodia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Indonesia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Laos

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Malaysia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Philippines

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Thailand

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Vietnam

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Iraq

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Israel

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Jordan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Lebanon

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Syria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Turkey

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Ethiopia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Egypt

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa--South Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Ghana

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Nigeria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Other Africa [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Australia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Other Oceania [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Barbados

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Dominican Republic

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Haiti

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Jamaica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Trinidad and Tobago

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Other Caribbean [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Costa Rica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--El Salvador

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Guatemala

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Honduras

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Nicaragua

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Panama

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Other Central America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Argentina

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Bolivia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Brazil

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Chile

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Colombia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Ecuador

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Guyana

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Peru

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Venezuela

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Other South America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Other Northern America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea or country not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019B. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth [Region]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019C. Foreign-Born Population by Selected Detailed Place of Birth [Subregion]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019D. Selected Detailed Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019E. Place of Birth in China
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019F. Australia and New Zealand Subregion Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019G. Place of Birth in Central America Other than Mexico
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- **Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands:** The "Portugal" time series includes persons born in the Azores Islands for all years in this table. Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in the Madeira Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for 1990 and in the "Portugal" time series for later years.

  Samples of 1990 census microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that persons born in the Madeira Islands comprised 0.5% of the U.S. total for Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability. The public use microdata for later years do not provide separate codes for the Azores and Madeira Islands, so it is not possible to determine the percentages for those times.

- **Soviet Union:** In the "(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]" time series, the counts for years after 1990 are sums of any counts available for countries that had been part of the Soviet Union *as classified at the time of the 1990 census.* Specifically, because 1990 summary files provided counts for the Baltic States (Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania) separately from the Soviet Union count, this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series omits counts for the Baltic States. The 1990 summary files did not provide separate counts for any of the other countries to emerge from the Soviet Union.

  For 2000, this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Russia, or Ukraine as their country of birth. For years of the American Community Survey (ACS), this time series includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine, or Uzbekistan as their country of birth. The 2000 and ACS summary files do not provide distinct counts for any other countries of the former Soviet Union, nor do they provide a distinct count for the substantial number of persons who reported "USSR" for their country of birth, so NHGIS includes those categories in the "Other Europe" or "Other Asia" time series in accord with census practices.

  Because Kazakhstan, Moldova, and Uzbekistan are omitted from this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series in 2000 only, users should consider skipping over 2000 when analyzing changes in this time series.

- **China and Macau:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in Macau are included in the "Other Asia" time series for 1990 and 2000 and in the "China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan" time series for years of the American Community Survey (ACS). Samples of 1990 census microdata and 2001 and 2002 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series all indicate that persons born in Macau comprised about 1% of the U.S. total of persons born in China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability.

- **Ethiopia and Eritrea:** In 1990, Eritrea was recognized as being part of Ethiopia, and the 1990 census did not count persons born in Eritrea separately from those born in Ethiopia. In 2000, persons identifying "Eritrea" as their country of birth were counted along with others in the "Other Eastern Africa" category, making it impossible to sum 2000 counts of persons born in Eritrea and Ethiopia for consistent comparisons with the 1990 Ethiopia counts. Instead, the NHGIS "Ethiopia" time series matches the 1990 Ethiopia count (which implicitly includes Eritrea) with the Ethiopia counts from later years (which explicitly exclude Eritrea).

- **Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion:** The 1990 counts in the "Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion" time series include only persons born in New Zealand. Summary files for the 2000 census and the American Community Survey (ACS) do not provide a distinct count for persons born in New Zealand. Instead, they provide "Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion" counts comprised of persons born in New Zealand, Christmas Island, or Norfolk Island. According to the CIA World Factbook, Christmas Island and Norfolk Island had estimated 2013 populations less than 1/1000th of New Zealand's, suggesting that the 2000 and ACS combined counts should generally be comparable to the 1990 New Zealand counts.

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea or country not reported" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Place of Birth
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

TABLE: AK4. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [94*]

YEARS: 1990, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (94) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Denmark
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Norway
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Belgium
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Switzerland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Spain
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Latvia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Lithuania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Romania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe/Asia--(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Hong Kong
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Taiwan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Korea
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Afghanistan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--India
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Iran
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Pakistan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Burma (Myanmar)
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Cambodia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Indonesia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Laos
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Malaysia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Philippines
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Thailand
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Vietnam
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Iraq
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Israel
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Jordan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Lebanon
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Saudi Arabia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Syria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Turkey
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Ethiopia and Eritrea
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Kenya
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Egypt
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Morocco
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa--South Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Cabo Verde

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Ghana

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Nigeria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Other Africa [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Australia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Fiji

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Other Oceania [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Bahamas

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Barbados

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Dominican Republic

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Grenada

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Haiti

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Jamaica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Trinidad and Tobago

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Other Caribbean [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Belize

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Costa Rica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--El Salvador

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Guatemala

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Honduras

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Nicaragua

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Panama

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Other Central America [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Argentina

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Bolivia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Brazil

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Chile

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Colombia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Ecuador

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Guyana

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Peru

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Uruguay

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Venezuela

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Other South America [n.e.c. 1990, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Other Northern America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea or country not reported

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 4a - Sample-Based Detailed Data	NPA23. Place of Birth
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United

Areas]	States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- **Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands:** The "Portugal" time series includes persons born in the Azores Islands for all years in this table. Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in the Madeira Islands are included in the "Other Europe" time series for 1990 and in the "Portugal" time series for later years.

  Samples of 1990 census microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that persons born in the Madeira Islands comprised 0.5% of the U.S. total for Portugal and the Azores and Madeira Islands, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability. The public use microdata for later years do not provide separate codes for the Azores and Madeira Islands, so it is not possible to determine the percentages for those times.

- **Soviet Union:** In the "(Former) Soviet Union [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]" time series, the counts for years after 1990 are sums of any counts available for countries that had been part of the Soviet Union *as classified at the time of the 1990 census*. Specifically, because 1990 summary files provided counts for the Baltic States (Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania) separately from the Soviet Union count, this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series omits counts for the Baltic States. The 1990 summary files did not provide separate counts for any of the other countries to emerge from the Soviet Union.

  For years of the American Community Survey (ACS), this "(Former) Soviet Union" time series includes persons who reported Armenia, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine, or Uzbekistan as their country of birth. ACS summary files do not provide distinct counts for any other countries of the former Soviet Union, nor do they provide a distinct count for the substantial number of persons who reported "USSR" for their country of birth, so NHGIS includes those categories in the "Other Europe" or "Other Asia" time series in ACS years in accord with ACS practices.

- **China and Macau:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in Macau are included in the "Other Asia" time series for 1990 and in the "China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan" time series for years of the American Community Survey (ACS). Samples of 1990 census microdata and 2001 and 2002 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series all indicate that persons born in Macau comprised about 1% of the U.S. total of persons born in China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability.

- **Ethiopia and Eritrea:** In 1990, Eritrea was recognized as being part of Ethiopia, and the 1990 census did not count persons born in Eritrea separately from those born in Ethiopia. In the "Ethiopia and Eritrea" time series, the 1990 count of persons born in Ethiopia is matched with the sum of "Ethiopia" and "Eritrea" counts from later years.

- **Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion:** The 1990 counts in the "Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion" time series include only persons born in New Zealand. Summary files for the 2000 census and the American Community Survey (ACS) do not provide a distinct count for persons born in New Zealand. Instead, they provide "Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion" counts comprised of persons born in New Zealand, Christmas Island, or Norfolk Island. According to the CIA World Factbook, Christmas Island and Norfolk Island had estimated 2013 populations less than 1/1000th of New Zealand's, suggesting that the 2000 and ACS combined counts should generally be comparable to the 1990 New Zealand counts.

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea or country not reported" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born

at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Place of Birth
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Table (Matrix) Outlines: PA23
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AK8. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH (SUBREGIONS) [24*]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (24) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Middle Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa
Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Other Africa [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion
Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Other Oceania [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America
Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019B. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth [Region]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019C. Foreign-Born Population by Selected Detailed Place of Birth [Subregion]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019H. Place of Birth in Latin America by Subregion
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006.	Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: AK5. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [97*]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (97) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Other Northern Europe [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Other Western Europe [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Spain

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Other Southern Europe [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Belarus

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Bosnia and Herzegovina

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Romania

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Russia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Ukraine

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Other Eastern Europe [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Hong Kong

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Taiwan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Korea

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Other Eastern Asia [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Afghanistan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Bangladesh

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--India

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Iran

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Pakistan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Other South Central Asia [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Cambodia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Indonesia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Laos

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Malaysia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Philippines

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Thailand

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Vietnam

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Other South Eastern Asia [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Iraq

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Israel

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Jordan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Lebanon

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Syria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Turkey

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Armenia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Other Western Asia [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Ethiopia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Other Eastern Africa [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Middle Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Egypt

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Other Northern Africa [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa--South Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa--Other Southern Africa [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Ghana

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Nigeria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Sierra Leone

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Other Western Africa [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Other Africa [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Australia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Other Oceania [n.e.c. 2000, ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Barbados

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Dominican Republic
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Haiti
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Jamaica
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Trinidad and Tobago
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Other Caribbean [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Costa Rica
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--El Salvador
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Guatemala
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Honduras
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Nicaragua
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Panama
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Other Central America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Argentina
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Bolivia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Brazil
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Chile
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Colombia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Ecuador
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Guyana
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Peru
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Venezuela
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Other South America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Other Northern America [n.e.c. 1990, 2000, ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Born at sea

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019B. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth [Region]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019C. Foreign-Born Population by Selected Detailed Place of Birth [Subregion]
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019D. Selected Detailed Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019E. Place of Birth in China
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019F. Australia and New Zealand Subregion Place of Birth
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT019G. Place of Birth in Central America Other than Mexico
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- ***Born at Sea**: The "Born at sea" time series includes no data for years of the American Community Survey (ACS) because the ACS omits this category from its Place of Birth tables. To derive a count of foreign-born persons born at sea for ACS years, users may subtract the sum of all other foreign-born place-of-birth counts from the total count of foreign-born persons (the latter of which is provided in the Persons by Nativity time series table).

- **China and Macau:** Due to changes in census classifications, persons born in Macau are included in the "Other Eastern Asia" time series for 2000 and in the "China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan" time series for years of the American Community Survey (ACS). Samples of 2001 and 2002 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that persons born in Macau comprised about 1% of the U.S. total of persons born in China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan, so in most areas, this change in classification should have only a small effect on comparability.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Ch. 6. Summary Table Outlines: PCT19
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Census 2000 State and Foreign Country Code List
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: D10. FOREIGN-BORN PERSONS BY PLACE OF BIRTH [153*]

YEARS: 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (153) **:**

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Denmark
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Ireland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Norway
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Sweden
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom--United Kingdom, excluding England and Scotland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom--England
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--United Kingdom--Scotland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Northern Europe--Other Northern Europe [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Austria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Belgium
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--France
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Germany
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Netherlands
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Switzerland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Western Europe--Other Western Europe [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Greece

Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Italy
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Portugal--Azores Islands [2009-2013 ff.]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Spain
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Southern Europe--Other Southern Europe [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Albania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Belarus
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Bosnia and Herzegovina
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Bulgaria
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Croatia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Czechoslovakia (includes Czech Republic and Slovakia)
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Hungary
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Latvia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Lithuania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Moldova
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--North Macedonia (Macedonia)
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Poland
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Romania
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Russia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Serbia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Ukraine
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Eastern Europe--Other Eastern Europe [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Europe--Other Europe [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--China, excluding Hong Kong and Taiwan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Hong Kong
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--China--Taiwan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Japan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Korea
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Eastern Asia--Other Eastern Asia [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Afghanistan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Bangladesh
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Bhutan [2018-2022 ff.]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--India
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Iran
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Kazakhstan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Nepal
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Pakistan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Sri Lanka
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Uzbekistan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Central Asia--Other South Central Asia [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Burma (Myanmar)
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Cambodia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Indonesia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Laos
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Malaysia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Philippines
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Singapore
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Thailand
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Vietnam
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--South Eastern Asia--Other South Eastern Asia [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Armenia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Azerbaijan [2018-2022 ff.]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Georgia [2018-2022 ff.]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Iraq
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Israel
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Jordan
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Kuwait
Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Lebanon

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Saudi Arabia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Syria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Turkey

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--United Arab Emirates [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Yemen

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Western Asia--Other Western Asia [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Asia--Other Asia [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Eritrea

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Ethiopia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Kenya

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Somalia [2011-2015 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Tanzania [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Uganda [2015-2019 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Zimbabwe [2015-2019 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Eastern Africa--Other Eastern Africa [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Middle Africa--Cameroon

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Middle Africa--Congo [2015-2019 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Middle Africa--Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire) [2015-2019 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Middle Africa--Other Middle Africa [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Algeria [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Egypt

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Morocco

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Sudan

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Northern Africa--Other Northern Africa [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa--South Africa

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Southern Africa--Other Southern Africa [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Cabo Verde

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Ghana

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Ivory Coast [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Liberia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Nigeria

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Senegal [2015-2019 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Sierra Leone

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Togo [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Western Africa--Other Western Africa [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Africa--Other Africa [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Australia

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Australia and New Zealand Subregion--Other Australia and New Zealand Subregion [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Fiji

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Marshall Islands [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Micronesia [2015-2019 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Oceania--Other Oceania [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Bahamas

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Barbados

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Cuba

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Dominica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Dominican Republic

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Grenada

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Haiti

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Jamaica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--St. Lucia [2018-2022 ff.]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--St. Vincent and the Grenadines

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Trinidad and Tobago

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--West Indies

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Caribbean--Other Caribbean [n.e.c. ACS]

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Belize

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Costa Rica

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--El Salvador

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Guatemala

Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Honduras
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Mexico
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Nicaragua
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Panama
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--Central America--Other Central America [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Argentina
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Bolivia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Brazil
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Chile
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Colombia
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Ecuador
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Guyana
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Peru
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Uruguay
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Venezuela
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Latin America--South America--Other South America [n.e.c. ACS]
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Canada
Persons: Foreign born ~ Americas--Northern America--Other Northern America [n.e.c. ACS]

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population in the United States

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Place of Birth:

- ***Variation in Identified Categories Across Time**: This table is designed to include all detailed Place of Birth categories available in ACS summary tables through time. When the Census Bureau identifies a new category, this table includes a distinct time series for that category. For all ACS periods preceding the category's identification, the associated time series gives blank data entries, and the associated population group is included (along with other groups) in the time series for the larger subregion where the category occurs.

  For example, 2011-2015 was the first 5-year period for which the Census Bureau provided counts of population born in Somalia in ACS summary data. Accordingly, this NHGIS table provides counts for Somalia only from 2011-2015 forward. For earlier periods, the population born in Somalia is included in the "Other Eastern Africa [n.e.c. ACS]" time series.

  If a time series does not include data for all 5-year periods, its label includes a description of the years of availability, e.g., "Somalia [2011-2015 ff.]".

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Code Lists

---

TABLE: B69. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [3]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (3) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT42. Sex by Years of School Completed
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT48A. Years of School Completed
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP57. Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
	B15003.

2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]		Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003.	Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003.	Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003.	Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003.	Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Educational Attainment

Prior to 1990, the Census tabulated educational attainment according only to the number of years of school completed (e.g. College: 1-3 years). Since 1990, the Census has instead classified individuals according to highest degree earned and has tabulated years of school completed only through 12th grade or, since 2000, through 1 year of college. NHGIS time series that bridge the 1980-1990 classification change collapse some original categories to achieve adequate comparability. In cases where years-of-school categories are matched to later degree-completion categories, the time series labels indicate both the pre- and post-1990 categories. It is difficult to gauge the proportion of population affected by the mismatches between the years-of-school categories and degree-completion categories. Therefore, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment across the two classification systems "should be made with great caution" (2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation, p. B-9).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- Kominski, R. and P. Siegel (1993). Measuring education in the Current Population Survey. Monthly Labor Review 116, 34-38. *A summary of changes in the Census Bureau's measurement of educational attainment in 1990, with discussion of problems and benefits.*
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BW7. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 9th to 11th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 12th grade or high school graduate, GED, or alternative, and less than 1 year of college

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 1 to 3 years of college (until 1980) or 1 or more years of college with no degree or with associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT42. Sex by Years of School Completed

1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	**NT48A.** Years of School Completed
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP037C.** Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15002.** Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15002.** Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B15003.** Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Educational Attainment

Prior to 1990, the Census tabulated educational attainment according only to the number of years of school completed (e.g. College: 1-3 years). Since 1990, the Census has instead classified individuals according to highest degree earned and has tabulated years of school completed only through 12th grade or, since 2000, through 1 year of college. NHGIS time series that bridge the 1980-1990 classification change collapse some original categories to achieve adequate comparability. In cases where years-of-school categories are matched to later degree-completion categories, the time series labels indicate both the pre- and post-1990 categories. It is difficult to gauge the proportion of population affected by the mismatches between the years-of-school categories and degree-completion categories. Therefore, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment across the two classification systems "should be made with great caution" (2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation, p. B-9).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- Kominski, R. and P. Siegel (1993). Measuring education in the Current Population Survey. Monthly Labor Review 116, 34-38. *A summary of changes in the Census Bureau's measurement of educational attainment in 1990, with discussion of problems and benefits.*
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B85. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: 25 years and over ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Some college, no degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Associate's degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Graduate or professional degree

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP57. Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15003. Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Educational Attainment

No major comparability issues identified for this time period. See source documentation for details.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

TABLE: B86. PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [3]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (3) **:**

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Less than 4 years of college (in 1980) or less than bachelor's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 18 years and over ~ 4 years of college (in 1980) or bachelor's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 18 years and over ~ 5 or more years of college (in 1980) or graduate or professional degree (since 1990)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT50. Years of School Completed
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP60. Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT025B. Population 18 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Educational Attainment

Prior to 1990, the Census tabulated educational attainment according only to the number of years of school completed (e.g. College: 1-3 years). Since 1990, the Census has instead classified individuals according to highest degree earned and has tabulated years of school completed only through 12th grade or, since 2000, through 1 year of college. NHGIS time series that bridge the 1980-1990 classification change collapse some original categories to achieve adequate comparability. In cases where years-of-school categories are matched to later degree-completion categories, the time series labels indicate both the pre- and post-1990 categories. It is difficult to gauge the proportion of population affected by the mismatches between the years-of-school categories and degree-completion categories. Therefore, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment across the two classification systems "should be made with great caution" (2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation, p. B-9).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- Kominski, R. and P. Siegel (1993). Measuring education in the Current Population Survey. Monthly Labor Review 116, 34-38. *A summary of changes in the Census Bureau's measurement of educational attainment in 1990, with discussion of problems and benefits.*
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B87. PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: 18 years and over ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: 18 years and over ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Some college, no degree

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Associate degree

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: 18 years and over ~ Graduate or professional degree

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP60. Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT025B. Population 18 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Educational Attainment

No major comparability issues identified for this time period. See source documentation for details.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BX3. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Less than 5th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 5th to 8th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 9th to 11th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 12th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 4 years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 5 or more years of college (until 1980) or graduate or professional degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Less than 5th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 5th to 8th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 9th to 11th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 12th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 4 years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 5 or more years of college (until 1980) or graduate or professional degree (since 1990)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT42. Sex by Years of School Completed
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB46. Sex by Age by Years of School Completed
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB44. Sex by Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

Prior to 1990, the Census tabulated educational attainment according only to the number of years of school completed (e.g. College: 1-3 years). Since 1990, the Census has instead classified individuals according to highest degree earned and has tabulated years of school completed only through 12th grade or, since 2000, through 1 year of college. NHGIS time series that bridge the 1980-1990 classification change collapse some original categories to achieve adequate comparability. In cases where years-of-school categories are matched to later degree-completion categories, the time series labels indicate both the pre- and post-1990 categories. It is difficult to gauge the proportion of population affected by the mismatches between the years-of-school categories and degree-completion categories. Therefore, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment across the two classification systems "should be made with great caution" (2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation, p. B-9).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- Kominski, R. and P. Siegel (1993). Measuring education in the Current Population Survey. Monthly Labor Review 116, 34-38. *A summary of changes in the Census Bureau's measurement of educational attainment in 1990, with discussion of problems and benefits.*
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: A79. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [7]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Less than 5th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 5th to 8th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 9th to 11th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 12th grade or high school graduate, GED, or alternative, and less than 1 year of college

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 1 to 3 years of college (until 1980) or 1 or more years of college with no degree or with associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 4 years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 5 or more years of college (until 1980) or graduate or professional degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Less than 5th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 5th to 8th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 9th to 11th grade

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 12th grade or high school graduate, GED, or alternative, and less than 1 year of college

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 1 to 3 years of college (until 1980) or 1 or more years of college with no degree or with associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 4 years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree (since 1990)

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 5 or more years of college (until 1980) or graduate or professional degree (since 1990)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT42. Sex by Years of School Completed
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB46. Sex by Age by Years of School Completed
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

Prior to 1990, the Census tabulated educational attainment according only to the number of years of school completed (e.g. College: 1-3 years). Since 1990, the Census has instead classified individuals according to highest degree earned and has tabulated years of school completed only through 12th grade or, since 2000, through 1 year of college. NHGIS time series that bridge the 1980-1990 classification change collapse some original categories to achieve adequate comparability. In cases where years-of-school categories are matched to later degree-completion categories, the time series labels indicate both the pre- and post-1990 categories. It is difficult to gauge the proportion of population affected by the mismatches between the years-of-school categories and degree-completion categories. Therefore, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment across the two classification systems "should be made with great caution" (2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation, p. B-9).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- Kominski, R. and P. Siegel (1993). Measuring education in the Current Population Survey. Monthly Labor Review 116, 34-38. *A summary of changes in the Census Bureau's measurement of educational attainment in 1990, with discussion of problems and benefits.*
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A80. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [13]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (26) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Less than 5th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 5th to 8th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 9th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 10th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 11th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Associate's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Master's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Professional school degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Doctorate degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Less than 5th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 5th to 8th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 9th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 10th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 11th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Some college, no degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Associate's degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Master's degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Professional school degree

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Doctorate degree

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB44. Sex by Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

No major comparability issues identified for this time period. See source documentation for details.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B88. PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [16]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (32) **:**

Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ No schooling completed
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Nursery to 4th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 5th and 6th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 7th and 8th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 9th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 10th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 11th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Some college, less than 1 year
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Some college, 1 or more years, no degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Associate's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Master's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Professional school degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Male ~ Doctorate degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ No schooling completed
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Nursery to 4th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 5th and 6th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 7th and 8th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 9th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 10th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 11th grade
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Some college, less than 1 year
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Some college, 1 or more years, no degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Associate's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Master's degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Professional school degree
Persons: 25 years and over ~ Female ~ Doctorate degree

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP037C. Population 25 Years and Over by Sex by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

No major comparability issues identified for this time period. See source documentation for details.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B89. PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY AGE [4] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [3]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (24) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 44 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 44 years ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 44 years ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 44 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 44 years ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 44 years ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ 9th grade to 3 years of college (until 1980) or to some college or associate's degree (since 1990)

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ 4 or more years of college (until 1980) or bachelor's degree or higher (since 1990)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) :

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB46. Sex by Age by Years of School Completed
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB48. Sex by Age by Years of School Completed
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB45. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT025B. Population 18 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

Prior to 1990, the Census tabulated educational attainment according only to the number of years of school completed (e.g. College: 1-3 years). Since 1990, the Census has instead classified individuals according to highest degree earned and has tabulated years of school completed only through 12th grade or, since 2000, through 1 year of college. NHGIS time series that bridge the 1980-1990 classification change collapse some original categories to achieve adequate comparability. In cases where years-of-school categories are matched to later degree-completion categories, the time series labels indicate both the pre- and post-1990 categories. It is difficult to gauge the proportion of population affected by the mismatches between the years-of-school categories and degree-completion categories. Therefore, comparisons of post-secondary educational attainment across the two classification systems "should be made with great caution" (2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation, p. B-9).

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- Kominski, R. and P. Siegel (1993). Measuring education in the Current Population Survey. Monthly Labor Review 116, 34-38. *A summary of changes in the Census Bureau's measurement of educational attainment in 1990, with discussion of problems and benefits.*
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B90. PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (60) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Graduate or professional degree

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Graduate or professional degree

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Graduate or professional degree

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Graduate or professional degree

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Graduate or professional degree

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Some college, no degree or associate's degree

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Bachelor's degree

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Graduate or professional degree

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB45. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT025B. Population 18 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts &	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and

Larger Areas]	Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

No major comparability issues identified for this time period. See source documentation for details.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B91. PERSONS 18 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY AGE [5] BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (70) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Graduate or professional degree

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Female ~ 18 to 24 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ Graduate or professional degree
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Less than 9th grade
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ 9th to 12th grade, no diploma
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ High school graduate, GED, or alternative
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Some college, no degree
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Associate's degree
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Bachelor's degree
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Graduate or professional degree

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT025B. Population 18 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Educational Attainment
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B15001. Sex by Age by Educational Attainment for the Population 18 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Educational Attainment

No major comparability issues identified for this time period. See source documentation for details.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B84. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: 16 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: 16 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 16 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: 16 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: 16 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: 16 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT54. Sex by Labor Force Status and Selected Characteristics
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT55A. Sex by Labor Force Status
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP70. Sex by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP043C. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP043D. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP043E. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B23025. Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A63. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER IN LABOR FORCE BY AGE [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 25 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 45 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT55. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB51A. Age by Labor Force Status
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB56. Sex by Age by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: A64. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY AGE [9] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (54) **:**

Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 25 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 60 to 64 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 65 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) :

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB51A. Age by Labor Force Status
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB56. Sex by Age by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035C. Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035D. Civilian Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001.	Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001.	Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001.	Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

Age Limit of Armed Forces: The American Community Survey (ACS) does not provide counts of persons 65 years and over in the Armed Forces. The 2007-2011 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that no individuals in this age range had this labor force status.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AF9. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY AGE [12] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (72) **:**

Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 20 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 75 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB56. Sex by Age by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status

2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035C. Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035D. Civilian Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

Age Limit of Armed Forces: The American Community Survey (ACS) does not provide counts of persons 65 years and over in the Armed Forces. The 2007-2011 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that no individuals in this age range had this labor force status.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BT7. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY AGE [13] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (78) **:**

Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 20 to 21 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 22 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 60 and 61 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 62 to 64 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 65 to 69 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 70 to 74 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 75 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035C. Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035D. Civilian Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

Age Limit of Armed Forces: The American Community Survey (ACS) does not provide counts of persons 65 years and over in the Armed Forces. The 2007-2011 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that no individuals in this age range had this labor force status.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BS4. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: 16 years and over ~ Male ~ In labor force
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Male ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Male ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Male ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Male ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Male ~ Not in labor force
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Female ~ In labor force
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Female ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Female ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Female ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Female ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: 16 years and over ~ Female ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT54. Sex by Labor Force Status and Selected Characteristics
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT55A. Sex by Labor Force Status
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP70. Sex by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP043C. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP043D. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP043E. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years

Areas]	and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A67. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER IN LABOR FORCE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) **:**

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT55. Sex by Age
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB51B. Sex by Age by Labor Force Status
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB56. Sex by Age by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BS5. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER IN LABOR FORCE BY SEX [2] BY AGE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT55. Sex by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and

Areas]	Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A70. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY AGE [9] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (108) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Male ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Male ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Male ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Male ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Male ~ 60 to 64 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~Labor force--Armed forces

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Male ~ 65 years and over ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 60 to 64 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 60 to 64 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~Labor force--Armed forces
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 65 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (2) :

State
County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB51B. Sex by Age by Labor Force Status
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB56. Sex by Age by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035C. Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035D. Civilian Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts &	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

Larger Areas]	
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

Age Limit of Armed Forces: The American Community Survey (ACS) does not provide counts of persons 65 years and over in the Armed Forces. The 2007-2011 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that no individuals in this age range had this labor force status.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A74. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY AGE [12] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (144) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ Not in labor force

Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force

Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed

Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed

Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 4b - Sample-Based Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NPB56. Sex by Age by Employment Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035C. Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035D. Civilian Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

Age Limit of Armed Forces: The American Community Survey (ACS) does not provide counts of persons 65 years and over in the Armed Forces. The 2007-2011 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that no individuals in this age range had this labor force status.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BT6. PERSONS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY SEX [2] BY AGE [13] BY LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT STATUS [6]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (156) **:**

Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 20 to 21 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 22 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian

Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 60 and 61 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 62 years to 64 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 65 years to 69 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 70 years to 74 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Male ~ 75 years and over ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 16 to 19 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 20 to 21 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 22 to 24 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces

Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 25 to 29 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 30 to 34 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 35 to 44 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 45 to 54 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 55 to 59 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 60 and 61 years ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 62 years to 64 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 65 years to 69 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 70 years to 74 ~ Not in labor force
Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force
Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--In Armed Forces
Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian
Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Employed
Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ In labor force--Civilian--Unemployed
Persons: Female ~ 75 years and over ~ Not in labor force

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035B. Population 16 Years and Over by Sex by Age Groups by Labor Force Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035C. Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Armed Forces Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT035D. Civilian Population 16 Years and Over in Labor Force by Sex by Age Groups by Employment Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B23001. Sex by Age by Employment Status for the Population 16 Years and Over

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Sex

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Labor Force and Employment Status

Age Limit of Armed Forces: The American Community Survey (ACS) does not provide counts of persons 65 years and over in the Armed Forces. The 2007-2011 ACS microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series indicate that no individuals in this age

range had this labor force status.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: C54. WORKERS OF WORKING AGE* BY MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK [9]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Private auto (1970) or car, truck, or van (since 1980)

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)--Bus, streetcar, or (since 2019) light rail

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)--Subway or elevated rail

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)--Railroad (until 2018) or long-distance train or commuter rail (since 2019)

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Taxicab

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Walked

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Other means (including ferryboat, motorcycle, and bicycle)

Persons: Worker ~ Of working age* ~ Worked from home

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT36. Means of Transportation to Work
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT40. Means of Transportation to Work
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB39. Means of Transportation to Work
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP49. Means of Transportation to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030A. Means of Transportation to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030C. Means of Public Transportation
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

- ***Working Age:** Since 1980, census tables providing means of transportation counts have explicitly been limited to workers 16 years and over. The primary 1970 Census documentation does not explicitly identify the age range for 1970 Means of Transportation counts, but available evidence suggests that the universe is workers age 14 years and over.

  The 1970 documentation states that "most labor force tabulations will be presented for persons 16 years and over" (*1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary*, p. 103), but it also states that means of transportation was "ascertained for persons 14 years of age and over who reported working during the reference week, including Armed Forces personnel" (p. 107). The universe description for Table 36, which provides 1970 means of transportation counts, says nothing about age, but the sum of the table's state counts is 2.6% greater than the sum of workers age 16 years and over from Table 115, suggesting that the means of transportation counts cover a larger universe including workers of age 14 and 15.

Means of Transportation to Work

- **1970 Private Autos:** The 1970 census questionnaire did not separately identify car, truck, and van as options under the means of transportation question, as did later questionnaires. Instead, the 1970 options included "Driver, private auto" and "Passenger, private auto" as options covering this range of vehicles. Accordingly, 1970 tables provide no counts specifically for workers commuting by car, truck, or van, as there were in later years.

  In NHGIS time series, 1970 private auto counts are matched with later counts for car, truck, or van, and 1970 counts for "Other means" are matched with combined counts for motorcycle, bicycle, ferryboat, and other means in later years. Given that "Motorcycle" was not a listed option on the 1970 questionnaire, some motorcyclists may have selected the "Private auto" option that year, in which case they would be counted in the "Private auto" time series and not the "Other means" time series. This discrepancy should have affected only a small fraction of the overall counts, given that in 1980, the total number of workers commuting by motorcycle was only 0.5% as large as the number commuting by car, truck, or van.

- **2019 Change in Categories, Addition of "Light Rail":** Prior to 2019, census and ACS questionnaires did not list "light rail" as an option for means of transportation to work. Since 1980, the most relevant options had been "Streetcar or trolley car", "Subway or elevated", "Railroad", and "Other method". In 2019, the Census Bureau replaced the first three of those options with "Light rail, streetcar or trolley", "Subway or elevated rail", and "Long-distance train or commuter rail". They also began using the new terms for labels in 2019 summary tables. In a September 2020 User Note, the Census Bureau wrote that, "While the category labels have changed, the categories are considered comparable." However, according to ACS 1-year estimates for the U.S., the count of workers using "Light rail, streetcar or trolley" in 2019 was 157% higher than for those using "Streetcar or trolley car" in 2018, rising from 94,436 (2.6% of public transportation users) to 242,776 (6.7%). This sharp change indicates that most light rail riders were counted in other categories prior to 2019. Note also that any ACS estimate that includes both 2018 and 2019 in its period will mix responses from both before and after the change in options, so the first 5-year period that should cleanly distinguish light rail riders is 2019-2023.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AC2. WORKERS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK [18]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (18) **:**

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Drove alone

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 2-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 3-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 4-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 5- or 6-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 7-or-more-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)--Bus, streetcar, or (since 2019) light rail

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)--Subway or elevated rail

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding ferryboat and taxicab)--Railroad (until 2018) or long-distance train or commuter rail (since 2019)

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Taxicab

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Motorcycle

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Bicycle

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Walked

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Other means (including ferryboat)

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Worked from home

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) :

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT40. Means of Transportation to Work
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT43. Private Vehicle Occupancy
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB39. Means of Transportation to Work
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB40. Means of Transportation to Work by Private Vehicle Occupancy
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP49. Means of Transportation to Work
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP53. Private Vehicle Occupancy
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030A. Means of Transportation to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030B. Carpool Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030C. Means of Public Transportation
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP035A. Carpool Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Means of Transportation to Work

- **2019 Change in Categories, Addition of "Light Rail":** Prior to 2019, census and ACS questionnaires did not list "light rail" as an option for means of transportation to work. Since 1980, the most relevant options had been "Streetcar or trolley car", "Subway or elevated", "Railroad", and "Other method". In 2019, the Census Bureau replaced the first three of those options with "Light rail, streetcar or trolley", "Subway or elevated rail", and "Long-distance train or commuter rail". They also began using the new terms for labels in 2019 summary tables. In a September 2020 User Note, the Census Bureau wrote that, "While the category labels have changed, the categories are considered comparable." However, according to ACS 1-year estimates for the U.S., the count of workers using "Light rail, streetcar or trolley" in 2019 was 157% higher than for those using "Streetcar or trolley car" in 2018, rising from 94,436 (2.6% of public transportation users) to 242,776 (6.7%). This sharp change indicates that most light rail riders were counted in other categories prior to 2019. Note also that any ACS estimate that includes both 2018 and 2019 in its period will mix responses from both before and after the change in options, so the first 5-year period that should cleanly distinguish light rail riders is 2019-2023.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 4--Technical Documentation: Appendix A. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: C53. WORKERS 16 YEARS AND OVER BY MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION TO WORK [20]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (20) **:**

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Drove alone

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 2-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 3-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 4-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 5- or 6-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Car, truck, or van--Carpooled--In 7-or-more-person carpool

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding taxicab)

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding taxicab)--Bus or trolley bus

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding taxicab)--Streetcar, trolley (carro publico in Puerto Rico), or (since 2019) light rail

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding taxicab)--Subway or elevated rail

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding taxicab)--Railroad (until 2018) or long-distance train or commuter rail (since 2019)

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Public transportation (excluding taxicab)--Ferryboat

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Taxicab

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Motorcycle

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Bicycle

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Walked

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Other means

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Worked from home

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP49. Means of Transportation to Work
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP53. Private Vehicle Occupancy
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030A. Means of Transportation to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030B. Carpool Status
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP030C. Means of Public Transportation
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP035A. Carpool Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08301. Means of Transportation to Work

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force and Employment Status

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Means of Transportation to Work

- **2019 Change in Categories, Addition of "Light Rail":** Prior to 2019, census and ACS questionnaires did not list "light rail" as an option for means of transportation to work. Since 1980, the most relevant options had been "Streetcar or trolley car", "Subway or elevated", "Railroad", and "Other method". In 2019, the Census Bureau replaced the first three of those options with "Light rail, streetcar or trolley", "Subway or elevated rail", and "Long-distance train or commuter rail". They also began using the new terms for labels in 2019 summary tables. In a September 2020 User Note, the Census Bureau wrote that, "While the category labels have changed, the categories are considered comparable." However, according to ACS 1-year estimates for the U.S., the count of workers using "Light rail, streetcar or trolley" in 2019 was 157% higher than for those using "Streetcar or trolley car" in 2018, rising from 94,436 (2.6% of public transportation users) to 242,776 (6.7%). This sharp change indicates that most light rail riders were counted in other categories prior to 2019. Note also that any ACS estimate that includes both 2018 and 2019 in its period will mix responses from both before and after the change in options, so the first 5-year period that should cleanly distinguish light rail riders is 2019-2023.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CW0. TOTAL COMMUTERS (WORKERS 16 YEARS AND OVER WHO DID NOT WORK FROM HOME)

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT40. Means of Transportation to Work
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP49. Means of Transportation to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP031A. Workers 16 Years by Worked at Home
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work

NOTES:

Commuters: In NHGIS time series, "commuters" refers to the universe of workers for whom the Census tabulates travel time data. This has generally included all members of the armed forces and civilians of age 16 years and over who indicated that they worked outside their home some time during the "reference week" (the calendar week preceding the date the questionnaire was completed).

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Means of Transportation to Work

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: C50. COMMUTERS BY TRAVEL TIME TO WORK [8]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (8) **:**

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ Less than 5 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 5 to 9 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 10 to 14 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 15 to 19 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 20 to 29 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 30 to 44 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 45 to 59 minutes

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 60 or more minutes

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT41. Travel Time to Work
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP50. Travel Time to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP031B. Travel Time to Work
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work

NOTES:

Commuters: In NHGIS time series, "commuters" refers to the universe of workers for whom the Census tabulates travel time data. This has generally included all members of the armed forces and civilians of age 16 years and over who indicated that they worked outside their home some time during the "reference week" (the calendar week preceding the date the questionnaire was completed).

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Means of Transportation to Work

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Travel Time to Work

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: c51. COMMUTERS BY TRAVEL TIME TO WORK [12]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ Less than 5 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 5 to 9 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 10 to 14 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 15 to 19 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 20 to 24 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 25 to 29 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 30 to 34 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 35 to 39 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 40 to 44 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 45 to 59 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 60 to 89 minutes
Persons: Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home ~ 90 or more minutes

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP50. Travel Time to Work
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP031B. Travel Time to Work
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B08303. Travel Time to Work

NOTES:

Commuters: In NHGIS time series, "commuters" refers to the universe of workers for whom the Census tabulates travel time data. This has generally included all members of the armed forces and civilians of age 16 years and over who indicated that they worked outside their home some time during the "reference week" (the calendar week preceding the date the questionnaire was completed).

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Means of Transportation to Work

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Travel Time to Work

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: C98. AGGREGATE TRAVEL TIME TO WORK FOR COMMUTERS

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Aggregate travel time to work (in minutes): Worker ~ 16 years and over ~ Did not work from home

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT42. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes)
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP51. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in minutes)
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP033A. Aggregate Travel Time to Work
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex

2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B08013. Aggregate Travel Time to Work (in Minutes) of Workers by Sex

NOTES:

Commuters: In NHGIS time series, "commuters" refers to the universe of workers for whom the Census tabulates travel time data. This has generally included all members of the armed forces and civilians of age 16 years and over who indicated that they worked outside their home some time during the "reference week" (the calendar week preceding the date the questionnaire was completed).

No Nation-Level Data for 1990: The 1990 source of data for this table (1990 Summary Tape File 3) provides no value for the entire United States. To produce the nation-level value, users may sum all values for any other geographic level that covers the entire nation (e.g., states).

Measured features:

Travel Time to Work

Classification dimensions:

Labor Force Status

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Age

No major comparability issues for this time period.

Means of Transportation to Work

No major comparability issues for this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BS7. HOUSEHOLDS BY INCOME* IN PREVIOUS YEAR [4]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Households: Income less than $10,000
Households: Income $10,000 to $14,999
Households: Income $15,000 to $24,999
Households: Income $25,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

1970 Census: Count 4H - Sample-Based Housing Data	**NT142A.** Plumbing Facilities by Income
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	**NT68.** Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	**NP80.** Household Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	**NP052A.** Household Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	**B19001.** Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Households

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- ***Omission of 1970 Unrelated Individuals:** Household income statistics from 1980 and later consider income from *all* household members, age 15 and over, regardless of relationship to the householder. According to the Technical Documentation for 1980 Summary Tape File 3 (p. 244), the housing tabulations from 1970 summary files, as used by this time series table, consider only income of the household head and of any *related* household members, age 14 and over, omitting income from household members unrelated to the head. (In effect, the 1970 data classify family households by family income and nonfamily households by the personal income of the household head.) The significance of omitting the income of unrelated individuals is generally small. According to 1970 census microdata from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, the combined 1969 income of all unrelated household members in the U.S. was equal to 1.46% of the income earned by other household members. Among states, the average was 1.42% with a standard deviation of 0.26, and among metropolitan areas, the average was 1.44% with a standard deviation of 0.34.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series

- [1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions](#)

TABLE: B70. HOUSEHOLDS BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [10]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Households: Income less than $10,000
Households: Income $10,000 to $14,999
Households: Income $15,000 to $19,999
Households: Income $20,000 to $24,999
Households: Income $25,000 to $29,999
Households: Income $30,000 to $34,999
Households: Income $35,000 to $39,999
Households: Income $40,000 to $49,999
Households: Income $50,000 to $74,999
Households: Income $75,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT68. Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP80. Household Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP052A. Household Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B71. HOUSEHOLDS BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [15]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (15) **:**

Households: Income less than $10,000
Households: Income $10,000 to $14,999
Households: Income $15,000 to $19,999
Households: Income $20,000 to $24,999
Households: Income $25,000 to $29,999
Households: Income $30,000 to $34,999
Households: Income $35,000 to $39,999
Households: Income $40,000 to $44,999
Households: Income $45,000 to $49,999
Households: Income $50,000 to $59,999
Households: Income $60,000 to $74,999
Households: Income $75,000 to $99,999
Households: Income $100,000 to $124,999
Households: Income $125,000 to $149,999
Households: Income $150,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP80. Household Income in 1989

2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP052A. Household Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B72. HOUSEHOLDS BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [16]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (16) **:**

Households: Income less than $10,000
Households: Income $10,000 to $14,999
Households: Income $15,000 to $19,999
Households: Income $20,000 to $24,999
Households: Income $25,000 to $29,999

Households: Income $30,000 to $34,999

Households: Income $35,000 to $39,999

Households: Income $40,000 to $44,999

Households: Income $45,000 to $49,999

Households: Income $50,000 to $59,999

Households: Income $60,000 to $74,999

Households: Income $75,000 to $99,999

Households: Income $100,000 to $124,999

Households: Income $125,000 to $149,999

Households: Income $150,000 to $199,999

Households: Income $200,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP052A. Household Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Households

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview

month.

- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B79. MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Median income in previous year: Households

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT69. Median Household Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP80A. Median Household Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP053A. Median Household Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Household Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A88. FAMILIES BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Families: Income less than $10,000

Families: Income $10,000 to $14,999

Families: Income $15,000 to $24,999

Families: Income $25,000 to $49,999

Families: Income $50,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT75. Family Income
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT73. Family Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP107. Family Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP076A. Family Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups &	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted

Larger Areas]	Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A89. FAMILIES BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [10]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Families: Income less than $10,000
Families: Income $10,000 to $14,999
Families: Income $15,000 to $19,999
Families: Income $20,000 to $24,999
Families: Income $25,000 to $29,999
Families: Income $30,000 to $34,999
Families: Income $35,000 to $39,999
Families: Income $40,000 to $49,999
Families: Income $50,000 to $74,999
Families: Income $75,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State

County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	`NT73.` Family Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	`NP107.` Family Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NP076A.` Family Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B19101.` Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: `A90.` FAMILIES BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [15]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (15) **:**

Families: Income less than $10,000

Families: Income $10,000 to $14,999

Families: Income $15,000 to $19,999

Families: Income $20,000 to $24,999

Families: Income $25,000 to $29,999

Families: Income $30,000 to $34,999

Families: Income $35,000 to $39,999

Families: Income $40,000 to $44,999

Families: Income $45,000 to $49,999

Families: Income $50,000 to $59,999

Families: Income $60,000 to $74,999

Families: Income $75,000 to $99,999

Families: Income $100,000 to $124,999

Families: Income $125,000 to $149,999

Families: Income $150,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP107. Family Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP076A. Family Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A91. FAMILIES BY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR [16]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (16) **:**

Families: Income less than $10,000
Families: Income $10,000 to $14,999
Families: Income $15,000 to $19,999
Families: Income $20,000 to $24,999
Families: Income $25,000 to $29,999
Families: Income $30,000 to $34,999
Families: Income $35,000 to $39,999
Families: Income $40,000 to $44,999
Families: Income $45,000 to $49,999
Families: Income $50,000 to $59,999
Families: Income $60,000 to $74,999
Families: Income $75,000 to $99,999
Families: Income $100,000 to $124,999
Families: Income $125,000 to $149,999
Families: Income $150,000 to $199,999
Families: Income $200,000 or more

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP076A. Family Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Families

Classification dimensions:

Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AB2. MEDIAN FAMILY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Median income in previous year: Families

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT74. Median Family Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP107A. Median Family Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP077A. Median Family Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Family Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BD5. PER CAPITA INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Per capita income in previous year

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT85A. Per Capita Income in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP114A. Per Capita Income in 1989
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP082A. Per Capita Income in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2010 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2011 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2012 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2013 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2014 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2015 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2016 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2017 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2018 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2019 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2020 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2021 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B19301. Per Capita Income in the Past 12 Months (in 2022 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Per Capita Income in Previous Year

- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Inflation:** NHGIS time series do not adjust for inflation. Income data from decennial censuses use unadjusted dollar values as reported in each source year. The Census adjusts income data in American Community Survey datasets to a single reference calendar year corresponding to the last year of the given survey.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AX6. PERSONS FOR WHOM POVERTY STATUS IS DETERMINED

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT18. Household Relationship and Sex
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT89. Poverty Status by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT91A. Poverty Status in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP117. Poverty Status in 1989 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP087A. Total Population for Whom Poverty Status Is Determined
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B17021. Poverty Status of Individuals in the Past 12 Months by Living Arrangement

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- **Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty

statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

- **Lower Age Threshold for Unrelated Individuals in 1970:** Census statistics on poverty status have excluded the same population groups since 1980. The excluded groups in 1970 differed only slightly. Whereas in 1980, all unrelated individuals under age 15 were excluded, in 1970, only those under age 14 were excluded.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CL6. PERSONS* BELOW POVERTY LEVEL IN PREVIOUS YEAR

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT83. Aggregate Number of Persons in Families Below Poverty Level
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT89. Poverty Status by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT91A. Poverty Status in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP117. Poverty Status in 1989 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP087B. Poverty Status in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.
- **Lower Age Threshold for Unrelated Individuals in 1970:** Census statistics on poverty status have excluded the same population groups since 1980. The excluded groups in 1970 differed only slightly. Whereas in 1980, all unrelated individuals under age 15 were excluded, in 1970, only those under age 14 were excluded.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.
- **Changes between 1970 and 1980:** According to the 2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation (p. B-37):

  The poverty definition used in the 1980 census and later differed slightly from the one used in the 1970 census. Three technical modifications were made to the definition used in the 1970 census:

  1. Beginning with the 1980 census, the Office of Management and Budget eliminated any distinction between thresholds for "families with a female householder with no husband present" and all other families. The new thresholds -- which apply to all families regardless of the householder's sex -- were a weighted average of the old thresholds.
  2. The Office of Management and Budget eliminated any differences between farm families and nonfarm families, and farm and nonfarm unrelated individuals. In the 1970 census, the farm thresholds were 85 percent of those for nonfarm families; whereas, in 1980 and later, the same thresholds were applied to all families and unrelated individuals regardless of residence.
  3. The thresholds by size of family were extended from seven or more people in 1970 to nine or more people in 1980 and later.

  The 1980 Summary Tape File 3 Technical Documentation (p. 279) summarizes the significance of these changes:

  The net effect of all three changes on the total number of poor persons is to increase it approximately 380,000 or 1.5 percent.

  Since the poverty income cutoffs have been adjusted each year for changes in the CPI, and since the overall impact of the definitional changes is minimal, 1980 census poverty figures for the total and nonfarm population should be reasonably comparable to the 1970 poverty figures. However, because of the definitional changes cited, comparisons involving the farm population should be made with caution.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AX7. PERSONS* BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT91A. Poverty Status in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP117. Poverty Status in 1989 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP087B. Poverty Status in 1999
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- *__Excluded Population Groups:__ The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B, Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: c19. PERSONS* BY RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Under .75

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Under 1.25

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT99. Specified Poverty Level by Age
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT95. Poverty Status in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP121. Ratio of Income in 1989 to Poverty Level
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP088A. Ratio of Income in 1999 to Poverty Level
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months

2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- *****Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.
- **Lower Age Threshold for Unrelated Individuals in 1970:** Census statistics on poverty status have excluded the same population groups since 1980. The excluded groups in 1970 differed only slightly. Whereas in 1980, all unrelated individuals under age 15 were excluded, in 1970, only those under age 14 were excluded.

Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in Previous Year

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.
- **Changes between 1970 and 1980:** According to the 2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation (p. B-37):

  The poverty definition used in the 1980 census and later differed slightly from the one used in the 1970 census. Three technical modifications were made to the definition used in the 1970 census:

  1. Beginning with the 1980 census, the Office of Management and Budget eliminated any distinction between thresholds for "families with a female householder with no husband present" and all other families. The new thresholds -- which apply to all families regardless of the householder's sex -- were a weighted average of the old thresholds.
  2. The Office of Management and Budget eliminated any differences between farm families and nonfarm families, and farm and nonfarm unrelated individuals. In the 1970 census, the farm thresholds were 85 percent of those for nonfarm families; whereas, in 1980 and later, the same thresholds were applied to all families and unrelated individuals regardless of residence.
  3. The thresholds by size of family were extended from seven or more people in 1970 to nine or more people in 1980 and later.

  The 1980 Summary Tape File 3 Technical Documentation (p. 279) summarizes the significance of these changes:

The net effect of all three changes on the total number of poor persons is to increase it approximately 380,000 or 1.5 percent.

Since the poverty income cutoffs have been adjusted each year for changes in the CPI, and since the overall impact of the definitional changes is minimal, 1980 census poverty figures for the total and nonfarm population should be reasonably comparable to the 1970 poverty figures. However, because of the definitional changes cited, comparisons involving the farm population should be made with caution.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: CL7. PERSONS* BY RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL IN PREVIOUS YEAR [7]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Under .75
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ .75 to .99
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.00 to 1.24
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.25 to 1.49
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.50 to 1.74
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.75 to 1.99
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 2.00 and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT95. Poverty Status in 1979
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB119. Poverty Status in 1979
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP121. Ratio of Income in 1989 to Poverty Level
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP088A. Ratio of Income in 1999 to Poverty Level
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
	C17002.

2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in Previous Year

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: c20. PERSONS* BY RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY LEVEL IN PREVIOUS YEAR [9]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (9) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Under .50

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ .50 to .74

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ .75 to .99

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.00 to 1.24

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.25 to 1.49

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.50 to 1.74

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.75 to 1.84

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 1.85 to 1.99

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ 2.00 and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP121. Ratio of Income in 1989 to Poverty Level
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP088A. Ratio of Income in 1999 to Poverty Level
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months

2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	C17002. Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17024. Age by Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in the Past 12 Months

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Ratio of Income to Poverty Level in Previous Year

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BV8. PERSONS* 65 YEARS AND OVER BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 65 years and over

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4Pb - Sample-Based Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NT90. Poverty Status
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT93. Poverty Status in 1979 by Age
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP117. Poverty Status in 1989 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP087C. Poverty Status in 1999 by Age Group
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.
- **Changes between 1970 and 1980:** According to the 2000 Summary File 3 Technical Documentation (p. B-37):

The poverty definition used in the 1980 census and later differed slightly from the one used in the 1970 census. Three technical modifications were made to the definition used in the 1970 census:

1. Beginning with the 1980 census, the Office of Management and Budget eliminated any distinction between thresholds for "families with a female householder with no husband present" and all other families. The new thresholds -- which apply to all families regardless of the householder's sex -- were a weighted average of the old thresholds.
2. The Office of Management and Budget eliminated any differences between farm families and nonfarm families, and farm and nonfarm unrelated individuals. In the 1970 census, the farm thresholds were 85 percent of those for nonfarm families; whereas, in 1980 and later, the same thresholds were applied to all families and unrelated individuals regardless of residence.
3. The thresholds by size of family were extended from seven or more people in 1970 to nine or more people in 1980 and later.

The 1980 Summary Tape File 3 Technical Documentation (p. 279) summarizes the significance of these changes:

The net effect of all three changes on the total number of poor persons is to increase it approximately 380,000 or 1.5 percent.

Since the poverty income cutoffs have been adjusted each year for changes in the CPI, and since the overall impact of the definitional changes is minimal, 1980 census poverty figures for the total and nonfarm population should be reasonably comparable to the 1970 poverty figures. However, because of the definitional changes cited, comparisons involving the farm population should be made with caution.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BV6. PERSONS* BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2] BY AGE [4]

YEARS: 1980, 1990

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (8) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ Under 55 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 65 years and over
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ Under 55 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 55 to 59 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 60 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 65 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data NT93.	Poverty Status in 1979 by Age
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data NP117.	Poverty Status in 1989 by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary

---

TABLE: BV3. PERSONS* BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2] BY AGE [5]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (10) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 18 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ Under 18 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 18 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with	NTPB114. Sex by Poverty Status in 1979 by Age

Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP117. Poverty Status in 1989 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT049B. Population for Whom Poverty Status Is Determined by Poverty Status in 1999 by Sex by Age Groups
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BV5. PERSONS* BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2] BY AGE [6]

YEARS: 1980, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ Under 16 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 16 and 17 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 18 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ Under 16 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 16 and 17 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 18 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Pb - Sample-Based Detailed Population Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTPB114. Sex by Poverty Status in 1979 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT049B. Population for Whom Poverty Status Is Determined by Poverty Status in 1999 by Sex by Age Groups
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts &	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

Larger Areas]

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- *__Excluded Population Groups:__ The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- __Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:__ Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- __Measurement Period:__ For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- __Income Measurement:__ The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BV7. PERSONS* BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2] BY AGE [11]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (22) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 6 to 11 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 12 to 17 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 18 to 24 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 6 to 11 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 12 to 17 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 18 to 24 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 25 to 34 years

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 35 to 44 years

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 45 to 54 years

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NP117. Poverty Status in 1989 by Age
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP087C. Poverty Status in 1999 by Age Group
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT049B. Population for Whom Poverty Status Is Determined by Poverty Status in 1999 by Sex by Age Groups
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is

determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview month.
- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BV4. PERSONS* BY POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR [2] BY AGE [13]

YEARS: 2000, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (26) **:**

Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 6 to 11 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 12 to 14 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 15 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 16 and 17 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 18 to 24 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income below poverty level ~ 75 years and over
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ Under 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 5 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 6 to 11 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 12 to 14 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 15 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 16 and 17 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 18 to 24 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 25 to 34 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 35 to 44 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 45 to 54 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 55 to 64 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 65 to 74 years
Persons: Poverty status is determined ~ Income at or above poverty level ~ 75 years and over

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NP087C. Poverty Status in 1999 by Age Group
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NPCT049B. Population for Whom Poverty Status Is Determined by Poverty Status in 1999 by Sex by Age Groups
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Tracts & Larger Areas]	B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age

NOTES:

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Poverty Status Determination

- ***Excluded Population Groups:** The Census Bureau determines poverty status according to official federal government standards, which have, since 1980, applied to all U.S. residents *except* institutionalized people, people in military group quarters, people in college dormitories, and unrelated individuals under 15 years old. These groups are excluded from Census poverty statistics and, accordingly, from NHGIS time series on poverty status. The count of all persons for whom poverty status is determined is the denominator in a standard calculation of the general poverty rate.

Poverty Status

- **Derivation and Comparability of Poverty Status:** Official federal standards for determining poverty status have changed little since 1980. The standards define how to compute poverty thresholds that vary according to the size and composition of families and the age of unrelated individuals or family reference persons. The thresholds are updated annually to reflect changing costs of living according to the Consumer Price Index. A family member or an unrelated individual is considered to be in poverty if the family's or individual's income in the previous year falls below the pertinent threshold. For more information, see the sections on Poverty Status in the source documents listed below.
- **Measurement Period:** For time series data from decennial censuses, "Previous Year" refers to the calendar year preceding the census year. For data from the American Community Survey, "Previous Year" refers to the 12 months preceding the interview

month.

- **Income Measurement:** The Census Bureau has continually re-adjusted its procedures for collecting and processing income data. For more information, users should consult the extensive comparability information provided by the Census in the source documentation.

Age

NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 3--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A41. TOTAL HOUSING UNITS

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Housing units: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4H - Sample-Based Housing Data	NT65. 100% Housing Count
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT4A. Housing Units
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH1. Housing Units
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH001A. Total Housing Units
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H1. Housing Units
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	H1. Occupancy Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25001. Housing Units

NOTES:

Missing 1970 Counts for Small Places: None of the original 1970 summary tape files provide complete data for all census places *and* all census tracts. This time series table uses the single best source for census tracts: the 100% housing count from the 1970 Fourth Count Summary Tape housing data, which provides complete coverage of states and counties, and nearly complete coverage of county subdivisions and census tracts (omitting 23 county subdivisions that have no population and no housing units, and around 100 tracts that have either no population or no data in all other 1970 summary files). However, this Fourth Count source generally *omits places with 1970 populations of less than 2,500.* To obtain 1970 housing unit totals for all places, users should download **NHGIS source table NT2 from the 1970_Cnt1 dataset**, though note that the First Count housing unit totals differ somewhat from those in later Count files, and we have not yet identified source documentation that explains this discrepancy.

Measured features:

Housing Units

> **Housing Unit:** In 1970, the definition of a housing unit changed to require complete kitchen facilities for the exclusive use of the occupants in the unit. In 1980, direct access was required and the criterion for complete kitchen facilities was eliminated. The count also began to include vacant mobile homes as long as they were intended for occupancy where they stood. In 1980, 10 or more unrelated persons living together were classified as group quarters, while in 1970, the requirement was for 6 unrelated persons. In 1990, the number changed to 9 unrelated persons. In 2000, the requirement for occupants to eat separately from other people in the structure as well as the criterion for number of non relatives were dropped.

- **Vacant Hotel/Motel Rooms:** From 1960-1980, "vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and other similar places where 75 percent or more of the accommodations were occupied by permanent residents were counted as part of the housing inventory." From 1990 and onwards, these living quarters were not counted as housing units.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide, Part 1, Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing Summary Tape File 1, Technical Documentation Glossary)
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CM7. TOTAL HOUSING UNITS

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Housing units: Total

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH1. Housing Units
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH001A. Total Housing Units
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H1. Housing Units
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	H1. Occupancy Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: A62. HOUSING UNITS BY URBAN/RURAL STATUS [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Urban

Housing units: Rural

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT2. All Housing Units
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT5. Rural Housing Units
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT4B. Urban/Rural Residence
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH4. Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH002A. Housing Units by Urban and Rural
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H2. Urban and Rural

NOTES:

    Measured features:

      Housing Units

    Classification dimensions:

      Urban/Rural Status

- The Census Bureau readjusted urban/rural definitions for each decennial census throughout this period. For a summary of changes between censuses, see:
    - [Chapter 12 of the Geographic Areas Reference Manual](#) (1994) for changes through 1990
    - [This Census Bureau web page](#) for changes between 1990 and 2000
    - [This Census Bureau document](#) (acquired from [this Census Bureau FAQ page](#)) for changes between 2000 and 2010

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- [1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary](#)
- [1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary](#)
- [1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary](#)
- [2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)
- [2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics](#)

TABLE: AZ7. HOUSING UNITS BY URBAN/RURAL STATUS [4]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Housing units: Urban

Housing units: Urban--Inside urbanized areas

Housing units: Urban--Outside urbanized areas (in urban clusters)

Housing units: Rural

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT4B. Urban/Rural Residence
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH4. Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH002A. Housing Units by Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH002B. Urban Housing Units by Type of Urban Area
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H2. Urban and Rural

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Urban/Rural Status

- The Census Bureau readjusted urban/rural definitions for each decennial census throughout this period. For a summary of changes between censuses, see:
  - Chapter 12 of the Geographic Areas Reference Manual (1994) for changes through 1990
  - This Census Bureau web page for changes between 1990 and 2000
  - This Census Bureau document (acquired from this Census Bureau FAQ page) for changes between 2000 and 2010

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CM8. HOUSING UNITS BY URBAN/RURAL STATUS [4]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Housing units: Urban
Housing units: Urban--Inside urbanized areas
Housing units: Urban--Outside urbanized areas (in urban clusters)
Housing units: Rural

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH4. Urban and Rural

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NH002A. Housing Units by Urban and Rural
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] NH002B. Urban Housing Units by Type of Urban Area
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] H2. Urban and Rural

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Urban/Rural Status

- The Census Bureau readjusted urban/rural definitions for each decennial census throughout this period. For a summary of changes between censuses, see:
  - This Census Bureau web page for changes between 1990 and 2000
  - This Census Bureau document (acquired from this Census Bureau FAQ page) for changes between 2000 and 2010

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A43. HOUSING UNITS BY OCCUPANCY STATUS [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2020, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Occupied
Housing units: Vacant

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT29. Year-Round/Seasonal and Migratory Status
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT30. Occupancy/Vacancy Status
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT4A. Housing Units
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT5B. Occupancy Status
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH2. Occupancy Status
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH003A. Housing Units by Occupancy Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H3. Occupancy Status
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File	H1. Occupancy Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25002. Occupancy Status

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Housing Units

- **Housing Unit:** In 1970, the definition of a housing unit changed to require complete kitchen facilities for the exclusive use of the occupants in the unit. In 1980, direct access was required and the criterion for complete kitchen facilities was eliminated. The count also began to include vacant mobile homes as long as they were intended for occupancy where they stood. In 1980, 10 or more unrelated persons living together were classified as group quarters, while in 1970, the requirement was for 6 unrelated persons. In 1990, the number changed to 9 unrelated persons. In 2000, the requirement for occupants to eat separately from other people in the structure as well as the criterion for number of non relatives were dropped.
- **Vacant Hotel/Motel Rooms:** From 1960-1980, "vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and other similar places where 75 percent or more of the accommodations were occupied by permanent residents were counted as part of the housing inventory." From 1990 and onwards, these living quarters were not counted as housing units.

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.

Classification dimensions:

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CM9. HOUSING UNITS BY OCCUPANCY STATUS [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Occupied
Housing units: Vacant

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH2. Occupancy Status
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH003A. Housing Units by Occupancy Status

<div style="background-color:#d9ede4">2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `H3.` Occupancy Status</div>

2020 Census: P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data Summary File `H1.` Occupancy Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria.

Classification dimensions:

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2020 Census State Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171)--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: `AT1.` VACANT HOUSING UNITS BY VACANCY STATUS [5]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (5) **:**

Housing units: Vacant--For rent

Housing units: Vacant--For sale only

Housing units: Vacant--Rented or sold, not occupied

Housing units: Vacant--For seasonal, recreational, occasional, or migratory use

Housing units: Vacant--Other vacant

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	`NT29.` Year-Round/Seasonal and Migratory Status
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	`NT30.` Occupancy/Vacancy Status
1980 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	`NTA5.` Vacant Seasonal and Migratory Housing Units
1980 Census: STF 2a - 100% Detailed Data	`NTA40.` Vacancy Status by Boarded Up Status
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NH5.` Vacancy Status
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NH005B.` Vacant Housing Units by Vacancy Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`H5.` Vacancy Status
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	`B25004.` Vacancy Status

2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas] B25004. Vacancy Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas] B25004. Vacancy Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas] B25004. Vacancy Status

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Housing Units

- **Vacant Hotel/Motel Rooms:** From 1960-1980, "vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and other similar places where 75 percent or more of the accommodations were occupied by permanent residents were counted as part of the housing inventory." From 1990 and onwards, these living quarters were not counted as housing units.

Classification dimensions:

Vacancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: A49. VACANT HOUSING UNITS BY VACANCY STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Housing units: Vacant--For rent
Housing units: Vacant--For sale only
Housing units: Vacant--Rented or sold, not occupied
Housing units: Vacant--Seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
Housing units: Vacant--For migrant workers
Housing units: Vacant--Other vacant

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH5. Vacancy Status
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH005B. Vacant Housing Units by Vacancy Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H5. Vacancy Status
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status

2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]　B25004. Vacancy Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Vacancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CN0. VACANT HOUSING UNITS BY VACANCY STATUS [6]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Housing units: Vacant--For rent
Housing units: Vacant--For sale only
Housing units: Vacant--Rented or sold, not occupied
Housing units: Vacant--Seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
Housing units: Vacant--For migrant workers
Housing units: Vacant--Other vacant

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH5. Vacancy Status
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH005B. Vacant Housing Units by Vacancy Status
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H5. Vacancy Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Vacancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: D11. VACANT HOUSING UNITS BY VACANCY STATUS [7]

YEARS: 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Vacant--For rent
Housing units: Vacant--Rented, not occupied
Housing units: Vacant--For sale only
Housing units: Vacant--Sold, not occupied
Housing units: Vacant--Seasonal, recreational, or occasional use
Housing units: Vacant--For migrant workers
Housing units: Vacant--Other vacant

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H5. Vacancy Status
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25004. Vacancy Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Vacancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B37. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied
Housing units: Renter occupied

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT42C. Tenure by Number of Rooms in Unit
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT26B. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH3. Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH004B. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H4. Tenure
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: AT2. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied
Housing units: Renter occupied

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT26B. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH3. Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH004B. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H4. Tenure
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: cn1. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied
Housing units: Renter occupied

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH3. Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH004B. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H4. Tenure

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B80. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE AND MORTGAGE STATUS [3]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (3) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied--With a mortgage, contract to purchase, or similar debt
Housing units: Owner occupied--Without a mortgage
Housing units: Renter occupied

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH3. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NH7. Condominium Status by Tenure and Mortgage Status
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH004B. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2000 Census: SF 3a - Sample-Based Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH098A. Owner-Occupied Housing Units by Mortgage Status
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H4. Tenure
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25003. Tenure
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25081. Mortgage Status

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: B36. PERSONS IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In owner-occupied housing units
Persons: In renter-occupied housing units

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT29B2. Tenure
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT36B. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH20. Aggregate Persons by Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH011A. Population in Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H11. Total Population in Occupied Housing Units by Tenure

NOTES:

1970 Tract Data Unavailable: Although tract-level data do exist for all variables and years covered by this table, the 1970 tract data are in a separate dataset that the NHGIS system cannot currently combine with the other datsaets used in this table. This limitation will be rectified in future releases.

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Persons

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: A40. PERSONS IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In owner-occupied housing units

Persons: In renter-occupied housing units

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) :

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT36B. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH20. Aggregate Persons by Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH011A. Population in Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H11. Total Population in Occupied Housing Units by Tenure

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Tenure**
>
> > > - Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: CN2. PERSONS IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Persons: In owner-occupied housing units
Persons: In renter-occupied housing units

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH20. Aggregate Persons by Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH011A. Population in Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H11. Total Population in Occupied Housing Units by Tenure

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Persons**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Tenure**
>
> > > - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B38. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [4*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT26A1. Tenure
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT26A2. Tenure
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT26A3. Tenure
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT98A. Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH8. Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH006A. Occupied Housing Units by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H6. Race of Householder

NOTES:

1970 Tract Data Unavailable: Although tract-level data do exist for all variables and years covered by this table, the 1970 tract data are in a separate dataset that the NHGIS system cannot currently combine with the other datsaets used in this table. This limitation will be rectified in future releases.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Asian Indian:** Asian Indians were counted as "White" in the 1970 census and as "Asian" in 1980 and later censuses. NHGIS time series link 1970 White and Asian race variables directly with corresponding variables from later years. As a result, some portion of the change between 1970 and later years in time series summarizing White or Asian populations is due to the changed classification of Asian Indian persons. In 1980, Asian Indians comprised 10.4% of persons classified as Asian and Pacific Islander nationwide, and in 16 states (including D.C.), the portion was greater than 20%.

- **Spanish/Hispanic Origin:** In the 1970 census, persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin who did not report a specific race category but reported "Other race" were counted in the "White" category. Subsequent censuses counted these individuals in the "[Some] other race" category.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar

discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B34. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT98A. Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH8. Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH006A. Occupied Housing Units by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H6. Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do

not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
    - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
    - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CY4. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table	
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH8.	Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH006A.	Occupied Housing Units by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H6.	Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: BK9. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Asian (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH006A. Occupied Housing Units by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H6. Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CN3. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Asian (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH006A. Occupied Housing Units by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H6. Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: cz0. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACES TALLIED FOR HOUSEHOLDERS [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Total races tallied for householders

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Asian alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race alone or in combination

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH008A. Occupied Housing Units by Total Races Tallied for Householders
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH008B. Occupied Housing Units by Races Tallied for Householders
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H8. Total Races Tallied for Householders

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: cz1. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY RACES TALLIED FOR HOUSEHOLDERS [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Total races tallied for householders

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is White alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Asian alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination

Housing units: Occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race alone or in combination

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

Block Group

County Subdivision

Place

Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area

Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH008A. Occupied Housing Units by Total Races Tallied for Householders
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH008B. Occupied Housing Units by Races Tallied for Householders
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H8. Total Races Tallied for Householders

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: B39. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [4*]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (8) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT26A1. Tenure
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT26A2. Tenure
1970 Census: Count 1 - 100% Data [Block Groups, Enum. Districts, Cong. Districts, etc.]	NT26A3. Tenure
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT98B. Tenure by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH9. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH014A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H14. Tenure by Race of Householder

NOTES:

1970 Tract Data Unavailable: Although tract-level data do exist for all variables and years covered by this table, the 1970 tract data are in a separate dataset that the NHGIS system cannot currently combine with the other datsaets used in this table. This limitation will be rectified in future releases.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classfications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

TABLE: AE2. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 3 - Sample-Based Data	NT98B. Tenure by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH9. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH014A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H14. Tenure by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census

documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CY5. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH9. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH014A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H14. Tenure by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: AE3. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups] `NH014A.`	Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `H14.`	Tenure by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: `CN4.` OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table

2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups] `NH014A.` Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Race of Householder

2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas] `H14.` Tenure by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: `CZ2.` OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (1) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4H - Sample-Based Housing Data	`NT27F.` Number of Bedrooms in Occupied Units
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NT28A.` Occupied Housing Units with Householder of Spanish Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	`NH10.` Hispanic Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	`NH007A.` Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	`H7.` Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- **5% Basis for 1970 Counts**: Most 1970 census tables that distinguish "Spanish-American" persons do so based on information from the census's 15% sample regarding language spoken, surnames, or Puerto Rican nativity, with the exact criteria varying by state, as specified in Section 64 of the 1970 Census Users' Dictionary. For the separate 5% sample, there was also a question allowing respondents to self-identify an "origin or descent" of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or "Other Spanish", which closely resembles the standard question used in later censuses.

For "Hispanic or Latino" time series in this table and elsewhere, NHGIS uses 1970 counts based on the 5% sample's self-identification question for optimal comparability with later censuses. These counts may differ significantly from 1970 counts based on the 15% sample. To determine the basis for any 1970 source table, see original table descriptions in the 1970 Census Users' Guide, Part II.

See also Chapa (2000) for a brief history of the Census's approach to identifying Hispanic/Latino ethnicity, including implications for comparability.

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census*. Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.

TABLE: CZ3. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT26A. Occupied Housing Units
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT28A. Occupied Housing Units with Householder of Spanish Origin
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH10. Hispanic Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH007A. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H7. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be

significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census*. Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.

TABLE: CZ4. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH10. Hispanic Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH007A. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H7. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census*. Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.

TABLE: A50. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

☐ **GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION:** NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 4H - Sample-Based Housing Data	NT27G. Tenure by Number of Bedrooms
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT28C. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH11. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH015F. Occupied Housing Units with Hispanic or Latino Householder by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H15. Tenure by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- **5% Basis for 1970 Counts**: Most 1970 census tables that distinguish "Spanish-American" persons do so based on information from the census's 15% sample regarding language spoken, surnames, or Puerto Rican nativity, with the exact criteria varying by state, as specified in Section 64 of the 1970 Census Users' Dictionary. For the separate 5% sample, there was also a question allowing respondents to self-identify an "origin or descent" of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or "Other Spanish", which closely resembles the standard question used in later censuses.

  For "Hispanic or Latino" time series in this table and elsewhere, NHGIS uses 1970 counts based on the 5% sample's self-identification question for optimal comparability with later censuses. These counts may differ significantly from 1970 counts based on the 15% sample. To determine the basis for any 1970 source table, see original table descriptions in the 1970 Census Users' Guide, Part II.

  See also Chapa (2000) for a brief history of the Census's approach to identifying Hispanic/Latino ethnicity, including implications for comparability.

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census*. Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.

TABLE: cz5. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation

Region

Division

State

County

Census Tract

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT26B. Tenure
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT28C. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH3. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH11. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH004B. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH015F. Occupied Housing Units with Hispanic or Latino Householder by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H15. Tenure by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census*. Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.

TABLE: cz6. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (4) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH3. Tenure
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH11. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH004B. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH015F. Occupied Housing Units with Hispanic or Latino Householder by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H15. Tenure by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder

NOTES:

> **Measured features:**
>
> > **Housing Units**
>
> **Classification dimensions:**
>
> > **Hispanic or Latino Origin**
> >
> > - No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.
> >
> > **Tenure**
> >
> > - NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- Chapa, Jorge (2000). "Hispanic/Latino Ethnicity and Identifiers" in *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Census*. Margo Anderson, editor-in-chief, Jorge Chapa, Connie Citro and Joe Salvo, eds. Congressional Quarterly Press: Washington, DC.

TABLE: cz7. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)

Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) :

State

County

County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Ha - Sample-Based Detailed Housing Data	NTHA116A. Spanish Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH10. Hispanic Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH007B. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H7. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More

Races" time series.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: CZ8. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH10. Hispanic Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH007B. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H7. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: cz9. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH007B. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H7. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: D00. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	**NH007B.** Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino Householder by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	**H7.** Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: D04. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACES TALLIED FOR HOUSEHOLDERS [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Total races tallied for householders
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Total races tallied for householders
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race alone or in combination

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (8) **:**

Nation
Region
Division
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH009A. Occupied Housing Units by Total Races Tallied for Householders by Hispanic or Latino Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH009B. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino Householder by Races Tallied for Householders
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H9. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householders by Total Races Tallied

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: D05. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACES TALLIED FOR HOUSEHOLDERS [7]

YEARS: 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Total races tallied for householders
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Total races tallied for householders
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination
Housing units: Occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race alone or in combination

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision

Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH009A. Occupied Housing Units by Total Races Tallied for Householder by Hispanic or Latino Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH009B. Occupied Housing Units by Hispanic or Latino Householder by Races Tallied for Householders
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H9. Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householders by Total Races Tallied

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Occupancy Status

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: D01. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HOUSEHOLDER WHO IS WHITE (SINGLE RACE*), NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Ha - Sample-Based Detailed Housing Data	NTHA116B. Tenure by Spanish Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH9. Tenure by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH11. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH015I. Occupied Housing Units with White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Householder by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16I. Tenure by Household Size (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Householder)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix G. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: D02. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS WITH HOUSEHOLDER WHO IS WHITE (SINGLE RACE*), NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY TENURE [2]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (2) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH9. Tenure by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH11. Tenure by Race of Householder
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH015I. Occupied Housing Units with White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Householder by Tenure
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16I. Tenure by Household Size (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Householder)

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- No major comparability issues for this period. See 2010 documentation for explanation of refinements made to the Hispanic/Latino origin question since 1990.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

  As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

TABLE: D03. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [2] BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [6*]

YEARS: 1980, 1990, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (24) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Not Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is White (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Black or African American (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is American Indian and Alaska Native (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Some Other Race (single race)
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ Hispanic or Latino householder ~ Householder is Two or More Races

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1980 Census: STF 4Ha - Sample-Based Detailed Housing Data	NTHA116B. Tenure by Spanish Origin of Householder by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH9. Tenure by Race of Householder
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH11. Tenure by Race of Householder
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16I. Tenure by Household Size (White Alone, Not Hispanic or Latino Householder)
2010 Census: SF 1b - PCT & HCT Tables [Tracts & Larger Areas]	HCT1. Tenure by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder by Race of Householder

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Hispanic or Latino Origin

- Since 1980, the Census has made several refinements to questionnaires and editing procedures to improve the measurement of the Hispanic or Latino population. These refinements have a generally small impact on comparability across time but may be significant in some areas and for some analyses. For more details, see the Comparability notes in the Hispanic (or Latino) sections of the Summary File Technical Documentation appendices.

Race

- ***Multi-Race Persons:** The 2000 census was the first to allow individuals to self-identify with more than one race. Accordingly, census tables from recent years distinguish separate single-race and multi-race categories, but tables for 1990 and

prior use only single-race categories. Because it is impossible to determine which persons in earlier censuses would have reported multiple races, pre-2000 race categories cannot be exactly aligned with more recent categories.

As an approximation, NHGIS race time series generally align pre-2000 race categories with the corresponding "one race alone" categories from 2000 and later. For example, a "White (single race)" time series links pre-2000 "White" data with "White alone" data from later years. Data for persons of "Two or More Races" in 2000 and later are provided in separate time series that do not include data from before 2000. As a result, some portion of the change in "single race" time series data between 1990 and 2000 is due to the changed classification of multi-race individuals.

- **Inconsistencies in 1980 Race Classifications:** When possible, race time series use 1980 data from sample-based tabulations instead of from 100% counts. There are two conditions that should make the sample-based 1980 data more comparable with data from other years:
  - In the 1980 100% data, persons in "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" race groups were included in the "Other" category. In sample-based tabulations, these individuals were counted in the "Asian and Pacific Islander" category.
  - In the 1980 100% data, the Census did only a very limited review and edit of write-in responses for persons who marked the "Other" race category. More thorough processing was completed for sample-based tabulations. (A similar discrepancy between 100% data and sample-based data also exists for 1970 and 1990, but, according to census documentation, the processing of 1980 100% data was much less complete.)

- **Multi-Race Asian and Pacific Islander:** In many 1980 and 1990 race tables, Asians, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were grouped together in one "Asian and Pacific Islander" category. NHGIS's "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series link the earlier combined category to two separate categories used in later years: "Asian alone" and "Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone." Multi-race persons who in 2000 or later identified as both Asian *and* Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander are *not* included in the "Asian and Pacific Islander (single race)" time series, but are instead included in the "Two or More Races" time series.

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 3--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix I. Code Lists: Race
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix F. Code Lists: Race

---

TABLE: cv5. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (6) **:**
Housing units: Occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 6-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**
State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT32A1. Number of Persons in Unit
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT33A. Persons in Unit

1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH17. Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH013A. Occupied Housing Units by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H13. Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CV6. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision

Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT32A1. Number of Persons in Unit
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB20A. Persons in Unit
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH17. Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH013A. Occupied Housing Units by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H13. Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CV7. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 6-person household

Housing units: Occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT32A1. Number of Persons in Unit
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH17. Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH013A. Occupied Housing Units by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H13. Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: CV8. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (7) **:**

Housing units: Occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 2-person household

Housing units: Occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) :

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH17. Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH013A. Occupied Housing Units by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H13. Household Size

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics

---

TABLE: B68. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [6]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (12) :

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 6-or-more-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 5-person household

Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 6-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT32B1. Tenure by Number of Persons in Unit
1980 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NT33B. Tenure by Persons in Unit
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH18. Tenure by Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH015A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16. Tenure by Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

TABLE: A42. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (4) **:**

State
County
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT32B1. Tenure by Number of Persons in Unit
1980 Census: STF 2b - 100% Detailed Data with Race/Ethnicity Breakdown	NTB20B. Tenure by Persons in Unit
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH18. Tenure by Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH015A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16. Tenure by Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide*.

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the

unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1980 Census of Population and Housing: Summary Tape File 1--Technical Documentation: Glossary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: BL0. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1970, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2006-2010, 2007-2011, 2008-2012, 2009-2013, 2010-2014, 2011-2015, 2012-2016, 2013-2017, 2014-2018, 2015-2019, 2016-2020, 2017-2021, 2018-2022

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: NOMINAL

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (5) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
County Subdivision
Place

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1970 Census: Count 2 - 100% Data [Tracts, Urban Areas, Metro Areas, etc.]	NT32B1. Tenure by Number of Persons in Unit
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH18. Tenure by Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1a - 100% Data [Areas Larger Than Block Groups]	NH015A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Household Size
2010 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2006-2010, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16. Tenure by Household Size
2011 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2007-2011, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2012 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2008-2012, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2013 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2009-2013, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2014 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2010-2014, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size
2015 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2011-2015, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009. Tenure by Household Size

2016 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2012-2016, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size
2017 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2013-2017, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size
2018 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2014-2018, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size
2019 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2015-2019, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size
2020 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2016-2020, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size
2021 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2017-2021, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size
2022 American Community Survey: 5-Year Data [2018-2022, Block Groups & Larger Areas]	B25009.	Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

1970 Negative Values: The 1970 data for this table may include some negative values, which indicate suppressed data. For more information on 1970 suppression codes, see pp. 3-5 in the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series section of the *1970 Census Users' Guide.*

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- Beginning in 1990, response categories for the tenure question were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage.

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Series
- 1970 Census Users' Guide: Census Users' Dictionary
- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- American Community Survey and Puerto Rico Community Survey: Subject Definitions

---

TABLE: cv9. OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [2] BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [7]

YEARS: 1990, 2000, 2010

GEOGRAPHIC INTEGRATION: STANDARDIZED TO 2010

TIME SERIES IN TABLE (14) **:**

Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Owner occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 1-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 2-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 3-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 4-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 5-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 6-person household
Housing units: Renter occupied ~ 7-or-more-person household

AVAILABLE GEOGRAPHIC LEVELS (10) **:**

State
County
Census Tract
Block Group
County Subdivision
Place
Congressional District (2007-2013, 110th-112th Congress)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area
Urban Area
5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area

DATA SOURCES:

Dataset	Table
1990 Census: STF 1 - 100% Data	NH18. Tenure by Persons in Unit
2000 Census: SF 1b - 100% Data [Blocks & Block Groups]	NH015A. Occupied Housing Units by Tenure by Household Size
2010 Census: SF 1a - P & H Tables [Blocks & Larger Areas]	H16. Tenure by Household Size

NOTES:

Measured features:

Housing Units

Classification dimensions:

Tenure

- NHGIS identified no major comparability issues for this subject over this time period.

Household Size

- **Number of Nonrelatives:** Prior to 2000, the Census Bureau classified any residence with a large number of unrelated individuals living together (10 or more in 1990 and 1980, and 6 or more in 1970) as group quarters, and noninstitutional residences with smaller numbers of unrelated individuals were classified as housing units. Beginning in 2000, the Census dropped the "number of nonrelatives" criterion and has since determined group quarters status using mainly functional criteria. The combined effect of these changes somewhat diminishes the pre-2000 counts of very large households, and somewhat inflates the pre-2000 counts of smaller households, relative to later counts.

RELEVANT SOURCE DOCUMENTATION:

- 1990 Census of Population and Housing: Guide, Part B. Glossary
- 2000 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics
- 2010 Census of Population and Housing: Summary File 1--Technical Documentation: Appendix B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics